#### GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES

CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 3-2001

#### 1. SCOPE

#### 1.1 PERMITTED FOOD ADDITIVES

Only the food additives listed herein are permitted for use in foods in conformance with the provisions of this Standard. Only food additives which have been evaluated by the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) and found acceptable for use in foods are included in this Standard.

#### 1.2 FOODS IN WHICH ADDITIVES MAY BE USED

This Standard sets forth the conditions under which permitted food additives may be used in all foods, whether or not they have previously been standardized by Codex. The food additive provisions of Codex Commodity Standards shall be included in and superseded by the provisions of this Standard. These provisions also comply with the other requirements of the Preamble.

#### 1.3 FOODS IN WHICH ADDITIVES MAY NOT BE USED

Food categories or individual food items where the use of food additives are not allowed or are restricted are defined by this Standard.

#### 1.4 THE PERMITTED LEVELS OF USE FOR FOOD ADDITIVES

The primary objective of establishing permitted levels of use of food additives in various food groups is to ensure that the intake of additives does not exceed the acceptable daily intake.

The food additives covered by this standard and their maximum levels of use are based in part on the food additive provisions of previously established Codex commodity standards, or upon the request of governments after subjecting the requested maximum levels to an appropriate method which would verify the compatibility of a proposed maximum level with the ADI.

The Danish budget method may be used as a first step in this regard. The submission of actual food consumption data is also encouraged.

#### 2. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS STANDARD

a) **Food additive** means any substance not normally consumed as a food by itself and not normally used as a typical ingredient of the food, whether or not it has nutritive value, the intentional addition of which to food for a technological (including organoleptic) purpose in the manufacture, processing, preparation, treatment, packing, packaging, transport or holding of such food results, or may be reasonably expected to result (directly or indirectly), in it or its by-products becoming a component of or otherwise affecting the characteristics of such foods. The term does not include contaminants or substances added to food for maintaining or improving nutritional qualities.<sup>3</sup>

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section of the General Standard, the lack of reference to a particular additive or to a particular use of an additive in a food in the General Standard as currently drafted, does not imply that the additive is unsafe or unsuitable for use in food. The Commission shall review the necessity for maintaining this footnote on a regular basis, with a view to its deletion once the General Standard is substantially complete.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Consensus Document on the Danish Budget Method", Nordic Working Group on Food Toxicology and Risks Evaluation, Report No. 4/90.

Codex Alimentarius, Second Edition (Revised 1995), Volume 1A (General Requirements), p. 11.

b) Acceptable Daily Intake (ADI) is an estimate by JECFA of the amount of a food additive, expressed on a body weight basis, that can be ingested daily over a lifetime without appreciable health risk (standard man = 60 kg).<sup>4</sup>

c) Acceptable Daily Intake "Not Specified" (NS)<sup>5</sup> is a term applicable to a food substance of very low toxicity which, on the basis of the available data (chemical, biochemical, toxicological, and other), the total dietary intake of the substance arising from its use at the levels necessary to achieve the desired effect and from its acceptable background in food does not, in the opinion of JECFA, represent a hazard to health. For that reason, and for reasons stated in individual JECFA evaluations, establishment of an acceptable daily intake expressed in numerical form is not deemed necessary by JECFA. An additive meeting this criterion must be used within the bounds of good manufacturing practice as defined in subparagraph 3.3 below.

#### 3. GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR THE USE OF FOOD ADDITIVES 6

#### 3.1

- a) Only those food additives shall be endorsed and included in this Standard which, so far as can be judged on the evidence presently available from JECFA, present no risk to the health of the consumer at the levels of use proposed.
- b) The inclusion of a food additive in this Standard shall have taken into account any Acceptable Daily Intake, or equivalent assessment, established for the additive and its probable daily intake<sup>7</sup> from all sources. Where the food additive is to be used in foods eaten by special groups of consumers, account shall be taken of the probable daily intake of the food additive by consumers in those groups.

#### 3.2

The use of food additives is justified only when such use has an advantage, does not present a hazard to health of and does not mislead the consumer, and serves one or more of the technological functions set out by Codex and needs set out from (a) through (d) below, and only where these objectives cannot be achieved by other means which are economically and technologically practicable:

a) to preserve the nutritional quality of the food; an intentional reduction in the nutritional quality of a food would be justified in the circumstances dealt with in sub-paragraph (b) and also in other circumstances where the food does not constitute a significant item in a normal diet;

Principles for the Safety Assessment of Food Additives and Contaminants in Food, World Health Organization, (WHO Environmental Health Criteria, No. 70), P. 111 (1987).

For purposes of this Standard, the phrase acceptable daily intake (ADI) "not limited" (NL) has the same meaning as ADI "not specified". The phrase "acceptable ADI" refers to an ADI which is more appropriately limited by the level of treatment of the food, rather than on a mg additive per kg body weight per day basis (see, Summary of Evaluations Performed by the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA), FAO/WHO, ILSI Press, 1994, Part 1, p.3).

General Principles for the Use of Food Additives were originally adopted by the Ninth Session of the Codex Alimentarius as a Codex Advisory Text (para. 295, ALINORM 72/35) and were reprinted in the Second Edition of the Codex Alimentarius, Vol. 1A, (General Requirements) pp. 45-47 (Revised 1995). Pertinent portions of the Text have now been incorporated as an integral part of this Standard, suitable modifications having been made as necessary with respect to the present context.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> "Guidelines for Simple Evaluation of Food Additive Intake", CAC/VOL. XIV Ed. 1, Supplement 2 (1989), gives procedures for calculating the theoretical maximum daily intake (TMDI) and the estimated daily intake (EDI) of food additives; other appropriate procedures may be used to calculate the TMDI and EDI.

b) to provide necessary ingredients or constituents for foods manufactured for groups of consumers having special dietary needs;

- c) to enhance the keeping quality or stability of a food or to improve its organoleptic properties, provided that this does not change the nature, substance or quality of the food so as to deceive the consumer;
- d) to provide aids in the manufacture, processing, preparation, treatment, packing, transport or storage of food, provided that the additive is not used to disguise the effects of the use of faulty raw materials or of undesirable (including unhygienic) practices of techniques during the course of any of these activities.

#### 3.3 GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICE (GMP)8

All food additives subject to the provisions of this Standard shall be used under conditions of good manufacturing practice, which include the following:

- a) the quantity of the additive added to food shall be limited to the lowest possible level necessary to accomplish its desired effect;
- b) the quantity of the additive that becomes a component of food as a result of its use in the manufacturing, processing or packaging of a food and which is not intended to accomplish any physical, or other technical effect in the food itself, is reduced to the extent reasonably possible; and,
- c) the additive is prepared and handled in the same way as a food ingredient.

#### 3.4 SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE IDENTITY AND PURITY OF FOOD ADDITIVES

Food additives used in accordance with this Standard should be of appropriate food grade quality and should at all times conform with the applicable Specifications of Identity and Purity recommended by the Codex Alimentarius Commission<sup>9</sup> or, in the absence of such specifications, with appropriate specifications developed by responsible national or international bodies. In terms of safety, food grade quality is achieved by compliance with the specifications as a whole and not merely with individual criteria.

#### 4. CARRY-OVER OF FOOD ADDITIVES INTO FOODS<sup>10</sup>

#### 4.1 COMPLIANCE WITH THE CARRY-OVER PRINCIPLE

Other than by direct addition, an additive may be present in a food as a result of carry-over from a food ingredient, subject to the following conditions:

a) the additive is permitted in the raw materials or other ingredients (including food additives) according to this General Standard;

For additional information, see Codex Alimentarius Commission Procedural Manual, Tenth Edition (1997), p. 78.

Food additive specifications endorsed by the Codex Alimentarius Commission are included in the JECFA "Compendium of Food Additive Specifications", Volumes 1 and 2 (1992), and in addenda thereto, published by FAO.

The principle relating to the carry-over of food additives into foods (the "Carry-Over Principle") addresses the presence of additives in food as a result of the use of raw materials or other ingredients in which these additives are used. The Codex Alimentarius Commission at its 17th Session (1987) adopted a revised statement of the principle as a Codex Advisory Text. The Text is printed in its entirety in Codex Alimentarius, Second Edition, Vol. 1A (General Requirements), pp. 94-95, 1992. The Carry-Over Principle applies to all foods covered by Codex Standards, unless otherwise specified in such standards.

b) the amount of the additive in the raw materials or other ingredients (including food additives) does not exceed the maximum amount so permitted.

c) the food into which the additive is carried over does not contain the food additive in greater quantity than would be introduced by the use of the ingredients under proper technological conditions or manufacturing practice.

#### 4.2 INGREDIENTS AND RAW MATERIALS AS CARRIERS FOR ADDITIVES 11

An additive is permitted in a raw material or other ingredient if the raw material or ingredient is used exclusively in the preparation of a food which is in conformity with the provisions of the standard.

### 5. FOOD CATEGORY SYSTEM<sup>12</sup>

The food category system is a tool for the allocation of food additive uses authorized by this Standard. The food category system applies to all foodstuffs including those in which no additives are permitted.

The food descriptors are not to be legal product designations nor are they intended for labelling purposes.

The food category system is based on the following principles:

- a) The food category system is hierarchical, meaning that when the use of an additive is permitted in a general category, it is automatically permitted in all its sub-categories, unless otherwise stated. Similarly, when an additive is permitted in a sub-category, its use is also allowed in any further sub-categories and in descriptors or individual foodstuffs mentioned in a sub-category.
- b) The food category system is based on product descriptors of foodstuffs as marketed, unless otherwise stated.
- c) The food category system takes into consideration the carry-over principle. By doing so, the food category system does not need to specifically mention compound foodstuffs, e.g., prepared meals, because they may contain, *pro rata*, all the additives allowed in their components, except when the compound foodstuff needs and additive which is not authorized in its components.
- d) The food category system is used to simplify the reporting of food additive uses for assembling and constructing this Standard.

#### 6. FORMAT OF THE STANDARD

The food additives listed herein have been grouped into the 23 major functional classes of the Codex International Numbering System (INS) for Food Additives.<sup>13</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> See ALINORM 97/12, para. 44.

Each Codex Commodity Standard has been initially assigned to one of the food categories or sub-categories of the food category based on the system developed by the Confédération des Industries Agro-Alimentaires de la CEE (CIAA). It is expected that the food category system for the Standard (CL 1996/14-FAC) will form the basis of a new food classification scheme that will be eventually proposed for adoption by the CAC. Codex Standard Numbers (CXSNs), together with the corresponding names of the Codex Commodity Standards and the food categories and sub-categories to which the CXSNs have been classified, are listed in ANNEX B.

Although the General Standard as currently drafted covers only antioxidants and preservatives, the complete Standard will eventually cover the uses of food additives in all 23 INS functional classes; see Codex Alimentarius Vol. 1A, Second Edition (Revised 1995), Section 5.2, pp. 57-92

<u>Table 1</u> of this Standard specifies, for each food additive or food additive group (in alphabetical order), the foods in which the additive is acceptable for use, together with the acceptable maximum use levels. Table 1 also includes the uses of those additives with non-numerical ADIs for which a maximum use level is specified.

<u>Table 2</u> of this Standard contains the same information as Table 1, but the information is arranged by food category number.

<u>Table 3</u> of this Standard lists additives with non-numerical JECFA ADIs that are acceptable for use in foods in general when used at quantum satis levels and in accordance with the principles of good manufacturing practice described in Section 3.3 of this preamble. The Annex to Table 3 lists food categories and individual food items excluded from the general conditions of Table 3. The provisions in Table 1 and 2 govern the use of additives in the food categories listed in the Annex to Table 3.

Table 1, 2 and 3 do not include reference to the uses of substances as processing aids.

Unless otherwise specified, maximum levels for food additives are set on the final product as consumed.

#### 7. REVIEW AND REVISION OF THE STANDARD

#### 7.1 REVIEW OF THE STANDARD

The food additive provisions for this Standard shall be reviewed on a regular basis and revised as necessary in light of revisions of Acceptable Daily Intakes by JECFA or of changing technological need and justification for use.

#### 7.2 REVISION OF THE STANDARD

The food additive provisions of this Standard shall be amended as necessary. Proposed revisions of this Standard may be initiated by recommendations by Codex Committees, Codex member States, or the Codex Commission. Information to support amendment of the Standard shall be provided by the proposing body. Supporting information that shall be provided to the Codex Committee on Food Additives and Contaminants may include, as appropriate:

- Specifications for the food additive;
- Intended food category or sub-category, and use level for the food additive;
- Summary of JECFA safety evaluation of the food additive; and
- Technological justification and need for the additive.

The Codex Committee for Food Additives and Contaminants shall consider all proposed amendments to this Standard.

## GUIDELINES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF MAXIMUM LEVELS FOR THE USE OF FOOD ADDITIVES WITH NUMERICAL ACCEPTABLE DAILY INTAKES

<u>Annex A</u> to the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA)

This annex is intended as a guidance to screen proposals for use of additives based on consideration of their maximum use level and the physiological upper limit to the amount of food and drink that can be consumed each day. The Annex is not intended for allocating provisions for the use of an additive and cannot be used for calculating accurate additive intakes.

#### I FOOD ADDITIVES - BASIC PRINCIPLES FOR CALCULATION OF USE LEVELS

#### Guideline 1

The levels and quantities of food additives used in the Budget Method calculations should be expressed on the same basis as the substances on which the ADI was allocated (e.g., an acid or its salts). For foods sold as concentrates or powders intended for reconstitution before consumption, the Budget calculation on the food additive use levels should be performed on the ready-to-eat product.

## II ESTIMATION OF THE SAFETY ASPECTS OF USE LEVELS - FOOD ADDITIVES WITH NO NUMERICAL ADI

#### Guideline 2

#### FOOD ADDITIVES WITH AN ADI OF "NOT SPECIFIED"

When an additive has been allocated an ADI "not specified" it could in principle, be allowed for use in foods in general with no limitation other than in accordance with Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP). It should, however, be born in mind that ADI not specified does not mean that unlimited intake is acceptable. The term is used by JECFA in case where "on the basis of the available data (chemical, biochemical, toxicological, and other) the total daily intake of the substance arising from its use at the levels necessary to achieve the desired effect and from its acceptable background in food does not, in the opinion of the Committee, represent a hazard to health"

If, therefore, a substance is used in larger amounts and/or in a wider range of foods than originally envisaged by JECFA it may be necessary to consult JECFA to ensure that the new uses fall within the evaluation. For example a substance may have been evaluated as a humectant without including a later use as a bulk sweetener, which could give considerable higher intake.

#### Guideline 3

\_\_\_\_\_\_

In some cases, JECFA has been unable to allocate an ADI but nevertheless found a specific use of a substance acceptable. In such cases, the additive in question should only be authorized in accordance with the conditions specified. In case of any other reported uses CCFAC should request JECFA to re-evaluate the additive in question in light of the new information on uses.

FOOD ADDITIVES EVALUATED AS "ACCEPTABLE" FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES

Principles for the Safety Assessment of Food Additives and Contaminants in Food. Geneva, World Health Organization, 1987 (Environmental Health Criteria, No. 70), p.83.

## III ESTIMATION OF THE SAFETY ASPECTS OF USE LEVELS - FOOD ADDITIVES WITH NUMERICAL ADI

#### Guideline 4

#### FRACTIONS OF THE ADI TO BE USED FOR SOLID FOOD AND BEVERAGES, RESPECTIVELY

If an additive is proposed for use in both solid food and in beverages the full ADI cannot be used for both for uses in solid food and uses in beverages. It is therefore necessary to allocate a fraction of the ADI to each of the applications. As a first approach, it may be appropriate to assume that one-half of the ADI is allocated to each solid and liquid foods. However, in special cases other fractions may be more appropriate as long as the sum of the fractions does not exceed the figure for the ADI (e.g. FS=1/4 and FB=3/4; FS=1/6 and FB=5/6), where FS is the fraction for use in solid food and FB is the fraction for use in beverages). If the additive is used only in solid food, then FS=1 and FB=0 and if the additive is used only in beverages, then FS=0 and FB=1.

#### III(a) FOOD ADDITIVE USES IN SOLID FOOD (FS)

#### Guideline 5

#### USE LEVELS BELOW FS x ADI x 40

If the proposed use levels are below FS x ADI x 40, these food additive provisions could be suitable in food in general.

#### Guideline 6

#### USE LEVELS BELOW FS X ADI X 80

If the proposed use levels are below FS x ADI x 80 they are acceptable provided the daily consumption of the foods containing the additive will usually not exceed half of the assumed maximum total solid food intake (i.e., 12.5 g/kg bw/day).

#### Guideline 7

#### USE LEVELS BELOW FS X ADI X 160

If the proposed use levels are below FS x ADI x 160 they are acceptable provided the daily consumption of the foods containing the additive will usually not exceed one fourth of the assumed maximum total solid food intake (i.e., 6.25 g/kg bw/day).

#### Guideline 8

#### USE LEVELS BELOW FS X ADI X 320

If the proposed use levels are below FS x ADI x 320 they could be accepted provided the daily consumption of the foods containing the additive will usually not exceed one eighth of the assumed maximum total food intake (i.e., 3.13 g/kg bw/day).

#### Guideline 9

#### USE LEVELS ABOVE FS X ADI X 320

If the proposed levels are higher than FS x ADI x 320 they should only be accepted for products where calculation of potential intake from all proposed uses will show that exceeding the ADI is unlikely, or if estimation of the intake of the additive based on more exact intake estimates methods show that the use levels are acceptable (e.g., food consumption surveys)

#### III(b) FOOD ADDITIVE USES IN BEVERAGES (FL)

#### Guideline 10

#### USE LEVELS BELOW FL x ADI x 10

If the proposed levels are below FL x ADI x 10, the additive could be accepted for use in all beverages in general.

#### Guideline 11

#### USE LEVELS BELOW FL X ADI X 20

If the proposed use levels are below FL x ADI x 20 they could be accepted provided the daily consumption of beverages containing the additive will usually not exceed half of the assumed maximum total intake of beverage (i.e., 50 ml/kg bw/day).

#### Guideline 12

#### USE LEVELS BELOW FS x ADI x 40

If the proposed use levels are below FL x ADI x 40 they could be accepted provided the daily consumption of beverages containing the additive will usually not exceed a fourth of the assumed maximum total intake of beverage (i.e., 25 ml/kg bw/day).

#### Guideline 13

#### USE LEVELS BELOW FL x ADI x 80

If the proposed use levels are below FL x ADI x 80 they could be accepted provided the daily consumption of beverages containing the additive will usually not exceed an eighth of the assumed maximum total intake of beverage (i.e., 12.5 ml/kg bw/day).

#### Guideline 14

#### USE LEVELS ABOVE FL x ADI x 80

Levels above FL x ADI x 80 should only be accepted for products where calculation of potential intake will show that exceeding the ADI is unlikely (e.g., strong alcoholic beverages).

## CODEX GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (GSFA) FOOD CATEGORIZATION SYSTEM FOR THE GSFA - 33<sup>RD</sup> CCFAC

- 01.0 Dairy products, excluding products of category 02.0
  - 01.1 Milk and dairy-based drinks
    - 01.1.1 Milk and buttermilk
      - 01.1.1.1 Milk
      - 01.1.1.2 Buttermilk (plain)
    - 01.1.2 Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks)
  - 01.2 Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)
    - 01.2.1 Fermented milks (plain)
      - 01.2.1.1 Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation
      - 01.2.1.2 Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation
    - 01.2.2 Renneted milk
  - 01.3 Condensed milk and analogues
    - 01.3.1 Condensed milk (plain)
    - 01.3.2 Beverage whiteners
    - 01.3.3 Sweetened condensed milk (plain and flavoured), and analogues
  - 01.4 Cream (plain) and the like
    - 01.4.1 Pasteurized cream
    - 01.4.2 Sterilized, UHT, whipping or whipped, and reduced fat creams
    - 01.4.3 Clotted cream
    - 01.4.4 Cream analogues
  - 01.5 Milk powder and cream powder and powder analogues
    - 01.5.1 Milk powder and cream powder(plain)
    - 01.5.2 Milk and cream powder analogues
    - 01.5.3 Milk and cream (blend) powder (plain and flavoured)
  - 01.6 Cheese and analogues
    - 01.6.1 Unripened cheese
    - 01.6.2 Ripened cheese
      - 01.6.2.1 Total ripened cheese, includes rind
      - 01.6.2.2 Rind of ripened cheese
      - 01.6.2.3 Cheese powder (for reconstitution; e.g., for cheese sauces)
    - 01.6.3 Whey cheese
    - 01.6.4 Processed cheese
      - 01.6.4.1 Plain processed cheese
      - 01.6.4.2 Flavoured processed cheese, including containing fruit, vegetables, meat, etc.
    - 01.6.5 Cheese analogues
    - 01.6.6 Whey protein cheese
  - 01.7 Dairy-based desserts (e.g., ice milk, pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt)
  - 01.8 Whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses
- 02.0 Fats and oils, and fat emulsions (type water-in-oil)
  - 02.1 Fats and oils essentially free from water
    - 02.1.1 Butter oil, anhydrous milkfat, ghee
    - 02.1.2 Vegetable oils and fats

- 02.1.3 Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats
- 02.2 Fat emulsions mainly of type water-in-oil
  - 02.2.1 Emulsions containing at least 80% fat
    - 02.2.1.1 Butter and concentrated butter
    - 02.2.1.2 Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)
  - 02.2.2 Emulsions containing less than 80% fat (e.g., minarine)
- 02.3 Fat emulsions other than food category 02.2, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fatemulsions
- 02.4 Fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7
- 3.0 Edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet
- 04.0 Fruits and vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds
  - 04.1 Fruit
    - 04.1.1 Fresh fruit
      - 04.1.1.1 Untreated fresh fruit
      - 04.1.1.2 Surface-treated fresh fruit
      - 04.1.1.3 Peeled or cut fresh fruit
    - 04.1.2 Processed fruit
      - 04.1.2.1 Frozen fruit
      - 04.1.2.2 Dried fruit
      - 04.1.2.3 Fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine
      - 04.1.2.4 Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit
      - 04.1.2.5 Jams, jellies, marmelades
      - 04.1.2.6 Fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5
      - 04.1.2.7 Candied fruit
      - 04.1.2.8 Fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk
      - 04.1.2.9 Fruit-based desserts, incl. fruit-flavoured water-based desserts
      - 04.1.2.10 Fermented fruit products
      - 04.1.2.11 Fruit fillings for pastries
      - 04.1.2.12 Cooked or fried fruit
  - 04.2 Vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds
    - 04.2.1 Fresh vegetables, and nuts and seeds
      - 04.2.1.1 Untreated fresh vegetables, and nuts and seeds
      - 04.2.1.2 Surface-treated fresh vegetables, and nuts and seeds
      - 04.2.1.3 Peeled, cut or shredded fresh vegetables, and nuts and seeds
    - 04.2.2 Processed vegetables, seaweeds, and nuts and seeds
      - 04.2.2.1 Frozen vegetables, and nuts and seeds
      - 04.2.2.2 Dried vegetables, seaweeds, and nuts and seeds
      - 04.2.2.3 Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce
      - 04.2.2.4 Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables
      - 04.2.2.5 Vegetable, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter)
      - 04.2.2.6 Vegetable, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5
      - 04.2.2.7 Fermented vegetable products
      - 04.2.2.8 Cooked or fried vegetables and seaweeds

#### 05.0 Confectionery

- 05.1 Cocoa products and chocolate products including imitations and chocolate substitutes
  - 05.1.1 Cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake
  - 05.1.2 Cocoa mixes (syrups)
  - 05.1.3 Cocoa-based spreads, incl. fillings
  - 05.1.4 Cocoa and chocolate products
  - 05.1.5 Imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products
- 05.2 Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougats, etc. other than food categories 05.1,
- 05.3, and 05.4
- 05.3 Chewing gum
- 05.4 Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces
- 06.0 Cereals and cereal products, including flours and starches from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, excluding bakery wares of food category 07.0
  - 06.1 Whole, broken, or flaked grain, including rice
  - 06.2 Flours and starches
  - 06.3 Breakfast cereals, including rolled oats
  - 06.4 Pastas and noodles and like products (e.g. rice paper, rice vermicelli)
    - 06.4.1 Fresh pastas and noodles and like products
    - 06.4.2 Pre-cooked or dried pastas and noodles and like products
  - 06.5 Cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding)
  - 06.6 Batters (e.g., for breading or batters for fish or poultry)
  - 06.7 Rice cakes (Oriental type only)
  - 06.8 Soybean products

#### 07.0 Bakery wares

- 07.1 Bread and ordinary bakery wares
  - 07.1.1 Breads and rolls
  - 07.1.2 Crackers, excluding sweet crackers
  - 07.1.3 Other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins)
  - 07.1.4 Bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs
  - 07.1.5 Steamed breads and buns
- 07.2 Fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury)
  - 07.2.1 Cakes, cookies and pies (e.g., fruit-filled or custard types)
  - 07.2.2 Other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, scones, and muffins)
  - 07.2.3 Mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes)
- 08.0 Meat and meat products, including poultry and game
  - 08.1 Fresh meat, poultry and game
    - 08.1.1 Fresh meat, poultry and game, whole pieces or cuts
    - 08.1.2 Fresh meat, poultry and game, comminuted
  - 08.2 Processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts
    - 08.2.1 Non-heat treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts 08.2.1.1 Cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts
      - 08.2.1.2 Cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts

- 08.2.1.3 Fermented non-heat treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts
- 08.2.2 Heat-treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts
- 08.2.3 Frozen processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts
- 08.3 Processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products
  - 08.3.1 Non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products
    - 08.3.1.1 Cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products
    - 08.3.1.2 Cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products
    - 08.3.1.3 Fermented non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products
  - 08.3.2 Heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products
  - 08.3.3 Frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products
- 08.4 Edible casings (e.g., sausage casings)
- 09.0 Fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
  - 09.1 Fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
    - 09.1.1 Fresh fish
    - 09.1.2 Fresh mollusks, crustaceans and echinoderms
  - 09.2 Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
    - 09.2.1 Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
    - 09.2.2 Frozen battered fish, fish fillets and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
    - 09.2.3 Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
    - 09.2.4 Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
      - 09.2.4.1 Cooked fish and fish products
      - 09.2.4.2 Cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
      - 09.2.4.3 Fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
      - 09.2.5 Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
  - 09.3 Semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
    - 09.3.1 Fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly
    - 09.3.2 Fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine
    - 09.3.3 Salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products
    - 09.3.4 Semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 09.3.3
  - 09.4 Fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms
- 10.0 Eggs and egg products
  - 10.1 Fresh eggs
  - 10.2 Egg products

- 10.2.1 Liquid egg products
- 10.2.2 Frozen egg products
- 10.2.3 Dried and/or heat coagulated egg products
- 10.3 Preserved eggs, including alkaline, salted, and canned eggs
- 10.4 Egg-based desserts (e.g., custard)
- 11.0 Sweeteners, including honey
  - 11.1 Refined and raw sugars
    - 11.1.1 White sugar, dextrose anhydrous, dextrose monohydrate, fructose
    - 11.1.2 Powdered sugar, powdered dextrose
    - 11.1.3 Soft white sugar, soft brown sugar, glucose syrup, dried glucose syrup, raw cane sugar
      - 11.1.3.1 Dried glucose syrup used to manufacture sugar confectionery
      - 11.1.3.2 Glucose syrup used to manufacture sugar confectionery
    - 11.1.4 Lactose
    - 11.1.5 Plantation or mill white sugar
  - 11.2 Brown sugar excluding products of food category 11.1.3
  - 11.3 Sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted, including treacle and molasses, excluding products of food category 11.1.3
  - 11.4 Other sugars and syrups (e.g.,xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)
  - 11.5 Honey
  - 11.6 Table-top sweeteners, including those containing high-intensity sweeteners
- 12.0 Salts, spices, soups, sauces, salads, protein products
  - 12.1 Salt
  - 12.2 Herbs, spices, seasonings (including salt substitutes), and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles)
  - 12.3 Vinegars
  - 12.4 Mustards
  - 12.5 Soups and broths
    - 12.5.1 Ready-to-eat soups and broths, including canned, bottled, and frozen
    - 12.5.2 Mixes for soups and broths
  - 12.6 Sauces and like products
    - 12.6.1 Emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing)
    - 12.6.2 Non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy)
    - 12.6.3 Mixes for sauces and gravies
    - 12.6.4 Clear sauces (e.g., soy sauce, fish sauce)
  - 12.7 Salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3
  - 12.8 Yeast and like products
  - 12.9 Protein products
- 13.0 Foodstuffs intended for particular nutritional uses
  - 13.1 Infant formulae and follow-on formulae
    - 13.1.1 Infant formulae
    - 13.1.2 Follow-on formulae
  - 13.2 Weaning foods for infants and growing children
  - 13.3 Dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes, including those for infants and young children

- 13.3.1 Dietetic foods for special medical purposes intended for adults
- 13.3.2 Dietetic foods for special medical purposes intended for infants and young children
- 13.4 Dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction
- 13.5 Dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1- 13.4
- 13.6 Food supplements
- 14.0 Beverages, excluding dairy products
  - 14.1 Non-alcoholic ("soft") beverages
    - 14.1.1 Waters
      - 14.1.1.1 Natural mineral waters and source waters
      - 14.1.1.2 Table waters and soda waters
    - 14.1.2 Fruit and vegetable juices
      - 14.1.2.1 Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit juice
      - 14.1.2.2 Canned or bottled (pasteurized) vegetable juice
      - 14.1.2.3 Concentrates (liquid or solid) for fruit juice
      - 14.1.2.4 Concentrates (liquid or solid) for vegetable juice
    - 14.1.3 Fruit and vegetable nectars
      - 14.1.3.1 Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit nectar
      - 14.1.3.2 Canned or bottled (pasteurized) vegetable nectar
      - 14.1.3.3 Concentrates (liquid or solid) for fruit nectar
      - 14.1.3.4 Concentrates (liquid or solid) for vegetable nectar
    - 14.1.4 Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks
      - 14.1.4.1 Carbonated drinks
      - 14.1.4.2 Non-carbonated drinks, including punches and ades
      - 14.1.4.3 Concentrates (liquid or solid) for drinks
    - 14.1.5 Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa
  - 14.2 Alcoholic beverages, including alcohol-free and low-alcoholic counterparts
    - 14.2.1 Beer and malt beverages
    - 14.2.2 Cider and perry
    - 14.2.3 Grape wines
      - 14.2.3.1 Still wine
      - 14.2.3.2 Sparkling and semi-sparkling wines
      - 14.2.3.3 Fortified wine and liquor wine
    - 14.2.4 Wines (other than grape)
    - 14.2.5 Mead
    - 14.2.6 Spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol
    - 14.2.7 Aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low-alcoholic refreshers)
- 15.0 Ready-to-eat savouries
  - 15.1 Snacks potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes)
  - 15.2 Processed nuts, including coated nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit)
  - 15.3 Snacks fish based
- 16.0 Composite foods foods that could not be placed in categories 01 15.

#### ANNEX C TO THE PREAMBLE OF THE GSFA

Cross-Reference of Codex Standardized Foods with the Food Categorization System used for the Elaboration of the GSFA – Sort by Codex Standard No.  $^{\rm 1}$ 

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
003-1995 Rev.1	Canned Salmon	09.4
012-2001 Rev.2	Honey	11.5
013-1981	Canned Tomatoes	04.2.2.4
014-1981	Canned Peaches	04.1.2.4
015-1981	Canned Grapefruit	04.1.2.4
016-1981	Canned Green Beans and Wax Beans	04.2.2.4
017-2001 Rev. 1	Canned Applesauce	04.1.2.4
018-1981	Canned Sweet Corn	04.2.2.4
019-1999	General Standard for Edible Fats and Oils Not Covered by Individual	02.1
	Standards	
032-1989 Rev. 1	Margarine	02.2.1.2
033-1989 Rev. 1	Olive Oil	02.1.2
036-1995 Rev. 1	Quick-Frozen Finfish, Uneviscerated and Eviscerated	09.2.1
037-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Shrimps or Prawns	09.4
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (sterilized)	04.2.2.4
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (fermented)	04.2.2.7
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (incl. freeze dried, fungus grits and	04.2.2.2
	fungus powder)	
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (concentrate, dried concentrate or	04.2.2.6
	extract)	
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (edible fungi)	04.2.1.1
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (quick frozen)	04.2.2.1
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (fungus products)	04.2.2
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (salted, pickled or in vegetable oil)	04.2.2.3
039-1981	Dried Edible Fungi	04.2.2.2
040-1981	Fresh Fungus "Chanterelle"	04.2.1.1
041-1981	Quick Frozen Peas	04.2.2.1
042-1987 Rev. 1	Canned Pineapple	04.1.2.4
044-1981	Apricot, Peach and Pear Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
045-1981	Orange Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
046-1981	Grapefruit Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
047-1981	Lemon Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
048-1981	Apple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
049-1981	Tomato Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.2
052-1981	Quick Frozen Strawberries	04.1.2.1
053-1981	Foods with Low-Sodium Content (special dietary foods with low	13.0
	sodium content)	
053-1981	Foods with Low-Sodium Content (salt substitutes)	12.2
055-1981	Canned Mushrooms	04.2.2.4
056-1981	Canned Asparagus	04.2.2.4
057-1981	Processed Tomato Concentrates (tomato paste)	04.2.2.6

<sup>1</sup> Uses FCS revised as of the 33<sup>rd</sup> CCFAC and Codex standardized Foods adopted as of the 24<sup>th</sup> CAC.

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
057-1981	Processed Tomato Concentrates (tomato puree)	04.2.2.5
058-1981	Canned Green Peas	04.2.2.4
059-1981	Canned Plums	04.1.2.4
060-1981	Canned Raspberries	04.1.2.4
061-2001 Rev. 1	Canned Pears	04.1.2.4
062-1981	Canned Strawberries	04.1.2.4
063-1981	Concentrated Apple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
064-1981	Concentrated Orange Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
066-1987 Rev. 1	Table Olives	04.2.2.3
067-1981	Raisins	04.1.2.2
068-1981	Canned Mandarin Oranges	04.1.2.4
069-1981	Quick Frozen Raspberries	04.1.2.1
070-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Tuna and Bonito	09.4
072-1981	Infant Formula	13.1.1
073-1981	Canned Baby Foods	13.2
074-1991	Processed Cereal-Based Foods for Infants and Children	13.2
075-1981	Quick Frozen Peaches	04.1.2.1
076-1981	Quick Frozen Bilberries	04.1.2.1
077-1981	Quick Frozen Spinach	04.2.2.1
078-1981	Canned Fruit Cocktail	04.1.2.4
079-1981		04.1.2.4
080-1981	Jam (Fruit Preserves) and Jellies Citrus Marmelade	04.1.2.5
081-1981	Canned Mature Processed Peas	04.2.2.4
082-1981	Grape Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
083-1981	Concentrated Grape Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
084-1981	Sweetened Concentrated Labrusca Type Grape Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
085-1981	Pineapple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
086-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa Butters	05.1.3
087-1981	Chocolate	05.1.4
088-1991 Rev. 1	Canned Corned Beef	08.3.2
089-1991 Rev. 1	Luncheon Meat	08.3.2
090-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Crab Meat	09.4
092-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Shrimps or Prawns	09.2.1
094-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Sardines and Sardine-Type Products	09.4
095-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Lobsters	09.2.1
096-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Ham	08.2.2
097-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Pork Shoulder	08.2.2
098-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Chopped Meat	08.3.2
099-1981	Canned Tropical Fruit Salad	04.1.2.4
101-1981	Non-Pulpy Blackcurrant Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
103-1981	Quick Frozen Blueberries	04.1.2.1
104-1981	Quick Frozen Leek	04.2.2.1
105-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa Powders (Cocoa) and Dry Mixtures of Cocoa and Sugar	05.1.1
103-2001 Rev. 1 108-1997 Rev. 1	Natural Mineral Waters	14.1.1.1
(Amended 2001)	Transfer Milliotal Waters	17,1,1,1
110-1981	Quick Frozen Broccoli	04.2.2.1
111-1981	Quick Frozen Gauliflower	04.2.2.1
112-1981	Quick Frozen Brussel Sprouts	04.2.2.1
114-1701	Anter Lioseit pingget phionig	U+. L. L. I

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
113-1981	Quick Frozen Green Beans and Wax Beans	04.2.2.1
114-1981	Quick Frozen French-Fried Potatoes	04.2.2.1
115-1981	Pickled Cucumbers (Cucumber Pickles)	04.2.2.3
116-1981	Canned Carrots	04.2.2.4
117-2001 Rev. 2	Bouillon and Consommés	12.5
119-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Finfish	09.4
120-1981	Blackcurrant Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
121-1981	Concentrated Blackcurrant Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
122-1981	Pulpy Nectars of Certain Small Fruits (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
129-1981	Canned Apricots	04.1.2.4
130-1981	Dried Apricots	04.1.2.2
131-1981	Unshelled Pistachio Nuts	04.2.1.1
132-1981	Quick Frozen Whole Kernel Corn	04.2.2.1
132-1981	Quick Frozen Corn-on-the-Cob	04.2.2.1
134-1995 Rev. 1	Nectars of Certain Citrus Fruits (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
135-1989 Rev. 1	Minarine	02.2.2
138-1983	Concentrated Pineapple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
139-1983	Concentrated Pineapple Juice with Preservatives for Manufacturing	14.1.2.3
140-1983	Quick Frozen Carrots	04.2.2.1
141-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa (Cacao) Mass (Cocoa/Chocolate Liquor) and Cocoa Cake	05.1.1
142-1983	Composite and Filled Chocolate	05.1.4
143-1985	Dates (coated)	04.1.1.2
143-1985	Dates (fresh)	04.1.1.1
144-1985	Canned Palmetto	04.2.2.4
145-1985	Canned Chestnuts and Canned Chestnut Puree	04.2.2.4
147-1985	Cocoa Butter Confectionery	05.1.4
148-1985	Guava Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
149-1985	Liquid Pulpy Mango Products (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
150-1997 Rev. 1	Food Grade Salt	12.1
(2 <sup>nd</sup> Amend.		
2001)		
151-1995 Rev. 1	Gari	04.2.2.7
152-1995 Rev. 1	Wheat Flour	06.2
153-1995 Rev. 1	Maize (Corn)	06.1
154-1995 Rev. 1	Whole Maize (Corn) Meal	06.2
155-1995 Rev. 1	Degermed Maize (Corn) Meal and Maize (Corn) Grits	06.2
156-1987	Follow-Up Formula	13.1.2
159-1987	Canned Mangoes	04.1.2.4
160-1987	Mango Chutney	04.1.2.6
161-1989	Fruit Nectars (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
163-1987 Rev. 1	Wheat Gluten Products, Including Wheat Gluten	12.9
(Amended 2001)		
163-1987 Rev. 1	Wheat Gluten Products, Including Wheat Gluten	12.9
(Amended 2001)	The State Trouves, Metading Wheat States	12.7
164-1989	Fruit Juices (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
10.1707	1 2 2012 Colors (proper tea official to j physical means)	1

Codex Standard No.	Codex Standard Title	Food Category No.
165-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Blocks of Fish Fillets, Minced Fish Flesh and Mixtures	09.2.1
100 1990 110 11 1	of Fillets and Minced Fish Flesh	05.2.1
166-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Fish Sticks (Fish Fingers), Fish Portions and Fish Fillets	09.2.2
100 1998 110 11	- Breaded and in Batter	05.2.2
167-1995 Rev. 1	Salted Fish and Dried Salted Fish of the Gadidae Family of Fishes	09.2.5
168-1987	Mayonnaise	12.6.1
169-1995 Rev. 1	Whole and Decorticated Pearl Millet Grains	06.1
170-1995 Rev. 1	Pearl Millet Flour	06.2
171-1995 Rev. 1	Certain Pulses	04.2.1.1
172-1995 Rev. 1	Sorghum Grains	06.1
173-1995 Rev. 1	Sorghum Flour	06.2
174-1989	Vegetable Protein Products	12.9
175-1989	Soy Protein Products	12.9
176-1995 Rev. 1	Edible Cassava Flour	06.2
177-1991	Grated Desiccated Coconut	04.1.2.2
178-1995 Rev. 1	Durum Wheat Semolina and Durum Wheat Flour	06.2
179-1991	Vegetable Juices (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.2
181-1991	Formula Foods for Use in Weight Control Diets	13.4
182-1999	Pineapple	04.1.1.1
183-2001 Rev. 1	Papaya	04.1.1.1
184-1993	Mango	04.1.1.1
185-1993	Nopal	04.2.1.1
186-1993	Prickly Pear	04.2.1.1
187-1993	Carambola	04.1.1.1
188-1993	Baby Corn	04.2.1.1
189-1993	Dried Shark Fins	09.2.5
190-1995	Quick Frozen Fish Fillets	09.2.1
191-1995	Quick Frozen Raw Squid	09.1.2
196-1995	Litchi	04.1.1.1
197-1995	Avocado	04.2.1.1
198-1995	Rice	06.1
199-1995	Wheat and Durum Wheat	06.1
200-1995	Peanuts	04.2.1.1
201-1995	Oats	06.1
202-1995	Couscous	06.1
203-1995	Formula Foods for Use in Very Low Energy Diets for Weight	13.4
203 1773	Reduction	13.1
204-1997	Mangosteens	04.1.1.1
205-1997	Bananas	04.1.1.1
207-1999	Milk Powders and Cream Powders	01.5.1
208-1999	Cheeses in Brine	01.6.2.1
(Amended 2001)	Checoos in Dinic	01.0.2.1
210-1999	Named Vegetable Oils	02.1.2
(Amended 2001)	Trained Togothole Olis	02.1.2
211-1999	Named Animal Fats	02.1.3
211-1999 212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (white sugar, dextrose anhydrous, dextrose monohydrate,	11.1.1
212-2001 Rev. 1	fructose)	11.1.1
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (powdered sugar and powdered dextrose)	11.1.2
212-2001 Rev. 1 212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (powdered sugar and powdered dextrose) Sugars (glucose syrup, dried glucose, soft white sugar, brown sugar,	11.1.2
414-4001 NCV. I	raw cane sugar)	11.1.3

<b>Codex Standard</b>	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (plantation or white mill sugar)	11.1.5
213-2001 Rev. 1	Limes	04.1.1.1
214-1999	Pumelos (citrus grandi)	04.1.1.1
215-1999	Guavas	04.1.1.1
216-1999	Chayotes	04.1.1.1
217-1999	Mexican Limes	04.1.1.1
218-1999	Ginger	04.2.1.1
219-1999	Grapefruits (citrus paradisi)	04.1.1.1
220-1999	Longans	04.1.1.1
221-2001	Unripened Cheese, Including Fresh Cheese	01.6.1
222-2001	Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and	09.2.5
	Molluscan Shellfish	
223-2001	Kimchi	04.2.2.7
224-2001	Tannia	05.2.1.1
225-2001	Asparagus	04.2.1.1
226-2001	Cape Gooseberry	04.1.1.1
227-2001	Bottled/Packaged Drinking Waters (other than natural mineral water)	14.1.1.2
A-08a-1978	Named Variety Process(ed) Cheese and Spreadable Process(ed)	01.6.4.1
	Cheese	
A-08b-1978	Process(ed) Cheese and Spreadable Process(ed) Cheese	01.6.4.1
A-08c-1978	Process(ed) Cheese Preparations (Process(ed) Cheese Food and	01.6.4.1
	Process(ed) Cheese Spread)	
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption	01.4
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption (pasteurized, half, double)	01.4.1
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption (whipping, sterilized, UHT or ultra-	01.4.2
	pasteurized)	
A-11a-1975	Yoghurt and Sweetened Yoghurt	01.2.1.1
A-11b-1975	Flavoured Yoghurt and Products Heat-Treated after Fermentation	01.7
A-15-1995	Whey Powders	01.8
A-18-2001 Rev. 1	Edible Casein Products	12.9
C-01-1966	Cheddar Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-03-1966	Danbo Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-04-1966	Edam Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-05-1966	Gouda Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-06-1966	Havarti Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-07-1966	Samsoe Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-09-1967	Emmentaler Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-11-1968	Tilsiter Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-13-1968	Saint Paulin Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-15-1968	Provolone Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-16-1968	Cottage Cheese, including Creamed Cottage Cheese	01.6.1
C-18-1969	Coulommiers Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-31-1973	Cream Cheese (Rahmfrischkase)	01.6.1
C-33-1973	Camembert Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-34-1973	Brie Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-35-1978	Extra Hard Grating Cheese	01.6.2.1

# $Cross-Reference\ of\ Codex\ Standardized\ Foods\ with\ the\ Food\ Categorization\ System\ used\ for\ the\ Elaboration\ of\ the\ GSFA-Sort\ by\ Codex\ Standard\ Title$

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
048-1981	Apple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
044-1981	Apricot, Peach and Pear Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical	14.1.3.1
	means)	
225-2001	Asparagus	04.2.1.1
197-1995	Avocado	04.2.1.1
188-1993	Baby Corn	04.2.1.1
205-1997	Bananas	04.1.1.1
120-1981	Blackcurrant Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
227-2001	Bottled/Packaged Drinking Waters (other than natural mineral water)	14.1.1.2
117-2001 Rev. 2	Bouillon and Consommés	12.5
C-34-1973	Brie Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-33-1973	Camembert Cheese	01.6.2.1
017-2001 Rev. 1	Canned Applesauce	04.1.2.4
129-1981	Canned Apricots	04.1.2.4
056-1981	Canned Asparagus	04.2.2.4
073-1981	Canned Baby Foods	13.2
116-1981	Canned Carrots	04.2.2.4
145-1985	Canned Chestnuts and Canned Chestnut Puree	04.2.2.4
088-1991 Rev. 1	Canned Corned Beef	08.3.2
090-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Crab Meat	09.4
119-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Finfish	09.4
078-1981	Canned Fruit Cocktail	04.1.2.4
015-1981	Canned Grapefruit	04.1.2.4
016-1981	Canned Green Beans and Wax Beans	04.2.2.4
058-1981	Canned Green Peas	04.2.2.4
068-1981	Canned Mandarin Oranges	04.1.2.4
159-1987	Canned Mangoes	04.1.2.4
081-1981	Canned Mature Processed Peas	04.2.2.4
055-1981	Canned Mushrooms	04.2.2.4
144-1985	Canned Palmetto	04.2.2.4
014-1981	Canned Peaches	04.1.2.4
061-2001 Rev. 1	Canned Pears	04.1.2.4
042-1987 Rev. 1	Canned Pineapple	04.1.2.4
059-1981	Canned Plums	04.1.2.4
060-1981	Canned Raspberries	04.1.2.4
003-1995 Rev.1	Canned Salmon	09.4
094-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Sardines and Sardine-Type Products	09.4
037-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Shrimps or Prawns	09.4
062-1981	Canned Strawberries	04.1.2.4
018-1981	Canned Sweet Corn	04.2.2.4
013-1981	Canned Tomatoes	04.2.2.4
099-1981	Canned Tropical Fruit Salad	04.1.2.4
070-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Tuna and Bonito	09.4
226-2001	Cape Gooseberry	04.1.1.1
187-1993	Carambola	04.1.1.1
171-1995 Rev. 1	Certain Pulses	04.2.1.1
216-1999	Chayotes	04.1.1.1

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
C-01-1966	Cheddar Cheese	01.6.2.1
208-1999	Cheeses in Brine	01.6.2.1
(Amended 2001)		
087-1981	Chocolate	05.1.4
080-1981	Citrus Marmelade	04.1.2.5
141-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa (Cacao) Mass (Cocoa/Chocolate Liquor) and Cocoa Cake	05.1.1
147-1985	Cocoa Butter Confectionery	05.1.4
086-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa Butters	05.1.3
105-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa Powders (Cocoa) and Dry Mixtures of Cocoa and Sugar	05.1.1
142-1983	Composite and Filled Chocolate	05.1.4
063-1981	Concentrated Apple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
121-1981	Concentrated Blackcurrant Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
083-1981	Concentrated Grape Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
064-1981	Concentrated Orange Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
138-1983	Concentrated Orange Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)  Concentrated Pineapple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical	14.1.2.3
	means)	
139-1983	Concentrated Pineapple Juice with Preservatives for Manufacturing	14.1.2.3
098-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Chopped Meat	08.3.2
096-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Ham	08.2.2
097-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Pork Shoulder	08.2.2
C-16-1968	Cottage Cheese, including Creamed Cottage Cheese	01.6.1
C-18-1969	Coulommiers Cheese	01.6.2.1
202-1995	Couscous	06.1
222-2001	Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish	09.2.5
C-31-1973	Cream Cheese (Rahmfrischkase)	01.6.1
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption	01.4
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption (pasteurized, half, double)	01.4.1
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption (pasteurized, man, double) Cream for Direct Consumption (whipping, sterilized, UHT or ultrapasteurized)	01.4.2
C-03-1966	Danbo Cheese	01.6.2.1
143-1985	Dates (coated)	04.1.1.2
143-1985	Dates (fresh)	04.1.1.2
155-1985 155-1995 Rev. 1	` ′	06.2
130-1981	Degermed Maize (Corn) Meal and Maize (Corn) Grits	
	Dried Apricots	04.1.2.2
039-1981	Dried Edible Fungi	04.2.2.2
189-1993	Dried Shark Fins	09.2.5
178-1995 Rev. 1	Durum Wheat Semolina and Durum Wheat Flour	06.2
C-04-1966	Edam Cheese	01.6.2.1
A-18-2001 Rev. 1	Edible Casein Products	12.9
176-1995 Rev. 1	Edible Cassava Flour	06.2
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (concentrate, dried concentrate or extract)	04.2.2.6
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (edible fungi)	04.2.1.1
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (fermented)	04.2.2.7
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (fungus products)	04.2.2
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (incl. freeze dried, fungus grits and fungus powder)	04.2.2.2
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (quick frozen)	04.2.2.1

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (salted, pickled or in vegetable oil)	04.2.2.3
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (sterilized)	04.2.2.4
C-09-1967	Emmentaler Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-35-1978	Extra Hard Grating Cheese	01.6.2.1
A-11b-1975	Flavoured Yoghurt and Products Heat-Treated after Fermentation	01.7
156-1987	Follow-Up Formula	13.1.2
150-1997 Rev. 1	Food Grade Salt	12.1
(2 <sup>nd</sup> Amend.		
2001)		
053-1981	Foods with Low-Sodium Content (salt substitutes)	12.2
053-1981	Foods with Low-Sodium Content (special dietary foods with low	13.0
	sodium content)	
203-1995	Formula Foods for Use in Very Low Energy Diets for Weight	13.4
	Reduction	
181-1991	Formula Foods for Use in Weight Control Diets	13.4
040-1981	Fresh Fungus "Chanterelle"	04.2.1.1
164-1989	Fruit Juices (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
161-1989	Fruit Nectars (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
151-1995 Rev. 1	Gari	04.2.2.7
019-1999	General Standard for Edible Fats and Oils Not Covered by Individual	02.1
017 1777	Standards	02.1
218-1999	Ginger	04.2.1.1
C-05-1966	Gouda Cheese	01.6.2.1
082-1981	Grape Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
046-1981	Grapefruit Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
219-1999	Grapefruits (citrus paradisi)	04.1.1.1
177-1991	Grated Desiccated Coconut	04.1.2.2
148-1985	Guava Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
215-1999	Guavas	04.1.1.1
C-06-1966	Havarti Cheese	01.6.2.1
012-2001 Rev.2	Honey	11.5
072-1981	Infant Formula	13.1.1
079-1981	Jam (Fruit Preserves) and Jellies	04.1.2.5
223-2001	Kimchi	04.2.2.7
047-1981	Lemon Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
213-2001 Rev. 1	Limes	04.1.1.1
149-1985	Liquid Pulpy Mango Products (preserved exclusively by physical	14.1.3.1
147 1703	means)	14.1.3.1
196-1995	Litchi	04.1.1.1
220-1999	Longans	04.1.1.1
089-1991 Rev. 1	Luncheon Meat	08.3.2
153-1995 Rev. 1	Maize (Corn)	06.1
184-1993	Mango	04.1.1.1
160-1987	Mango Chutney	04.1.2.6
204-1997	Mangosteens	04.1.1.1
032-1989 Rev. 1	Margarine	02.2.1.2
168-1987	Mayonnaise	12.6.1
217-1999	Mexican Limes	04.1.1.1
207-1999	Milk Powders and Cream Powders	01.5.1
135-1989 Rev. 1	Minarine  Minarine	02.2.2
133-1707 RCV. I	Minamic	04.4.4

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.	N. 14 1 ID	Category No.
211-1999	Named Animal Fats	02.1.3
A-08a-1978	Named Variety Process(ed) Cheese and Spreadable Process(ed) Cheese	01.6.4.1
210-1999	Named Vegetable Oils	02.1.2
(Amended 2001)		
108-1997 Rev. 1	Natural Mineral Waters	14.1.1.1
(Amended 2001)		
134-1995 Rev. 1	Nectars of Certain Citrus Fruits (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
101-1981	Non-Pulpy Blackcurrant Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
185-1993	Nopal	04.2.1.1
201-1995	Oats	06.1
033-1989 Rev. 1	Olive Oil	02.1.2
045-1981	Orange Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
183-2001 Rev. 1	Papaya	04.1.1.1
200-1995	Peanuts	04.2.1.1
170-1995 Rev. 1	Pearl Millet Flour	06.2
115-1981	Pickled Cucumbers (Cucumber Pickles)	04.2.2.3
182-1999	Pineapple	04.1.1.1
085-1981	Pineapple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
186-1993	Prickly Pear	04.2.1.1
A-08b-1978	Process(ed) Cheese and Spreadable Process(ed) Cheese	01.6.4.1
A-08c-1978	Process(ed) Cheese Preparations (Process(ed) Cheese Food and	01.6.4.1
	Process(ed) Cheese Spread)	
074-1991	Processed Cereal-Based Foods for Infants and Children	13.2
057-1981	Processed Tomato Concentrates (tomato paste)	04.2.2.6
057-1981	Processed Tomato Concentrates (tomato puree)	04.2.2.5
C-15-1968	Provolone Cheese	01.6.2.1
122-1981	Pulpy Nectars of Certain Small Fruits (preserved exclusively by	14.1.3.1
	physical means)	
214-1999	Pumelos (citrus grandi)	04.1.1.1
076-1981	Quick Frozen Bilberries	04.1.2.1
165-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Blocks of Fish Fillets, Minced Fish Flesh and Mixtures of Fillets and Minced Fish Flesh	09.2.1
103-1981	Quick Frozen Blueberries	04.1.2.1
110-1981	Quick Frozen Broccoli	04.2.2.1
112-1981	Quick Frozen Brussel Sprouts	04.2.2.1
140-1983	Quick Frozen Carrots	04.2.2.1
111-1981	Quick Frozen Cauliflower	04.2.2.1
132-1981	Quick Frozen Corn-on-the-Cob	04.2.2.1
190-1995	Quick Frozen Fish Fillets	09.2.1
166-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Fish Finets Quick Frozen Fish Sticks (Fish Fingers), Fish Portions and Fish Fillets	09.2.1
	– Breaded and in Batter	
114-1981	Quick Frozen French-Fried Potatoes	04.2.2.1
113-1981	Quick Frozen Green Beans and Wax Beans	04.2.2.1
104-1981	Quick Frozen Leek	04.2.2.1
095-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Lobsters	09.2.1
075-1981	Quick Frozen Peaches	04.1.2.1
041-1981	Quick Frozen Peas	04.2.2.1

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
069-1981	Quick Frozen Raspberries	04.1.2.1
191-1995	Quick Frozen Raw Squid	09.1.2
092-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Shrimps or Prawns	09.2.1
077-1981	Quick Frozen Spinach	04.2.2.1
052-1981	Quick Frozen Strawberries	04.1.2.1
132-1981	Quick Frozen Whole Kernel Corn	04.2.2.1
036-1995 Rev. 1	Quick-Frozen Finfish, Uneviscerated and Eviscerated	09.2.1
067-1981	Raisins	04.1.2.2
198-1995	Rice	06.1
C-13-1968	Saint Paulin Cheese	01.6.2.1
167-1995 Rev. 1	Salted Fish and Dried Salted Fish of the Gadidae Family of Fishes	09.2.5
C-07-1966	Samsoe Cheese	01.6.2.1
173-1995 Rev. 1	Sorghum Flour	06.2
172-1995 Rev. 1	Sorghum Grains	06.1
175-1989	Soy Protein Products	12.9
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (glucose syrup, dried glucose, soft white sugar, brown sugar,	11.1.3
	raw cane sugar)	
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (plantation or white mill sugar)	11.1.5
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (powdered sugar and powdered dextrose)	11.1.2
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (white sugar, dextrose anhydrous, dextrose monohydrate,	11.1.1
	fructose)	
084-1981	Sweetened Concentrated Labrusca Type Grape Juice (preserved	14.1.2.3
	exclusively by physical means)	
066-1987 Rev. 1	Table Olives	04.2.2.3
224-2001	Tannia	05.2.1.1
C-11-1968	Tilsiter Cheese	01.6.2.1
049-1981	Tomato Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.2
221-2001	Unripened Cheese, Including Fresh Cheese	01.6.1
131-1981	Unshelled Pistachio Nuts	04.2.1.1
179-1991	Vegetable Juices (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.2
174-1989	Vegetable Protein Products	12.9
199-1995	Wheat and Durum Wheat	06.1
152-1995 Rev. 1	Wheat Flour	06.2
163-1987 Rev. 1	Wheat Gluten Products, Including Wheat Gluten	12.9
(Amended 2001)		
163-1987 Rev. 1	Wheat Gluten Products, Including Wheat Gluten	12.9
(Amended 2001)		
A-15-1995	Whey Powders	01.8
169-1995 Rev. 1	Whole and Decorticated Pearl Millet Grains	06.1
154-1995 Rev. 1	Whole Maize (Corn) Meal	06.2
A-11a-1975	Yoghurt and Sweetened Yoghurt	01.2.1.1

# $Cross-Reference\ of\ Codex\ Standardized\ Foods\ with\ the\ Food\ Categorization\ System\ used\ for\ the\ Elaboration\ of\ the\ GSFA-Sort\ by\ Food\ Category\ No.$

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
A-11a-1975	Yoghurt and Sweetened Yoghurt	01.2.1.1
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption	01.4
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption (pasteurized, half, double)	01.4.1
A-09-1976	Cream for Direct Consumption (whipping, sterilized, UHT or ultra-	01.4.2
	pasteurized)	
207-1999	Milk Powders and Cream Powders	01.5.1
221-2001	Unripened Cheese, Including Fresh Cheese	01.6.1
C-16-1968	Cottage Cheese, including Creamed Cottage Cheese	01.6.1
C-31-1973	Cream Cheese (Rahmfrischkase)	01.6.1
208-1999	Cheeses in Brine	01.6.2.1
(Amended 2001)		
C-01-1966	Cheddar Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-03-1966	Danbo Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-04-1966	Edam Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-05-1966	Gouda Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-06-1966	Havarti Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-07-1966	Samsoe Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-09-1967	Emmentaler Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-11-1968	Tilsiter Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-13-1968	Saint Paulin Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-15-1968	Provolone Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-18-1969	Coulommiers Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-33-1973	Camembert Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-34-1973	Brie Cheese	01.6.2.1
C-35-1978	Extra Hard Grating Cheese	01.6.2.1
A-08a-1978	Named Variety Process(ed) Cheese and Spreadable Process(ed)	01.6.4.1
11 000 1770	Cheese	01.0.1.1
A-08b-1978	Process(ed) Cheese and Spreadable Process(ed) Cheese	01.6.4.1
A-08c-1978	Process(ed) Cheese Preparations (Process(ed) Cheese Food and	01.6.4.1
11 000 1770	Process(ed) Cheese Spread)	01.0.1.1
A-11b-1975	Flavoured Yoghurt and Products Heat-Treated after Fermentation	01.7
A-15-1995	Whey Powders	01.8
019-1999	General Standard for Edible Fats and Oils Not Covered by Individual	02.1
017 1777	Standards	02.1
033-1989 Rev. 1	Olive Oil	02.1.2
210-1999	Named Vegetable Oils	02.1.2
(Amended 2001)	Trained vegetable ons	02.1.2
211-1999	Named Animal Fats	02.1.3
032-1989 Rev. 1	Margarine	02.1.3
135-1989 Rev. 1	Minarine	02.2.1.2
143-1985 Rev. 1	Dates (fresh)	04.1.1.1
182-1989		04.1.1.1
	Pineapple	
183-2001 Rev. 1	Papaya	04.1.1.1
184-1993	Mango	04.1.1.1
187-1993	Carambola	04.1.1.1
196-1995	Litchi	04.1.1.1
204-1997	Mangosteens	04.1.1.1

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
205-1997	Bananas	04.1.1.1
213-2001 Rev. 1	Limes	04.1.1.1
214-1999	Pumelos (citrus grandi)	04.1.1.1
215-1999	Guavas	04.1.1.1
216-1999	Chayotes	04.1.1.1
217-1999	Mexican Limes	04.1.1.1
219-1999	Grapefruits (citrus paradisi)	04.1.1.1
220-1999	Longans	04.1.1.1
226-2001	Cape Gooseberry	04.1.1.1
143-1985	Dates (coated)	04.1.1.2
052-1981	Quick Frozen Strawberries	04.1.2.1
069-1981	Quick Frozen Raspberries	04.1.2.1
075-1981	Quick Frozen Peaches	04.1.2.1
076-1981	Quick Frozen Bilberries	04.1.2.1
103-1981	Quick Frozen Blueberries	04.1.2.1
067-1981	Raisins	04.1.2.2
130-1981	Dried Apricots	04.1.2.2
177-1991	Grated Desiccated Coconut	04.1.2.2
014-1981	Canned Peaches	04.1.2.4
015-1981	Canned Grapefruit	04.1.2.4
017-2001 Rev. 1	Canned Applesauce	04.1.2.4
042-1987 Rev. 1	Canned Pineapple	04.1.2.4
059-1981	Canned Plums	04.1.2.4
060-1981	Canned Raspberries	04.1.2.4
061-2001 Rev. 1	Canned Pears	04.1.2.4
062-1981	Canned Strawberries	04.1.2.4
068-1981	Canned Mandarin Oranges	04.1.2.4
078-1981	Canned Fruit Cocktail	04.1.2.4
099-1981	Canned Tropical Fruit Salad	04.1.2.4
129-1981	Canned Apricots	04.1.2.4
159-1987	Canned Mangoes	04.1.2.4
079-1981	Jam (Fruit Preserves) and Jellies	04.1.2.5
080-1981	Citrus Marmelade	04.1.2.5
160-1987	Mango Chutney	04.1.2.6
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (edible fungi)	04.2.1.1
040-1981	Fresh Fungus "Chanterelle"	04.2.1.1
131-1981	Unshelled Pistachio Nuts	04.2.1.1
171-1995 Rev. 1	Certain Pulses	04.2.1.1
185-1993	Nopal	04.2.1.1
186-1993	Prickly Pear	04.2.1.1
188-1993	Baby Corn	04.2.1.1
197-1995	Avocado	04.2.1.1
200-1995	Peanuts	04.2.1.1
218-1999	Ginger	04.2.1.1
225-2001	Asparagus	04.2.1.1
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (fungus products)	04.2.2
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (quick frozen)	04.2.2.1
041-1981	Quick Frozen Peas	04.2.2.1
077-1981	Quick Frozen Spinach	04.2.2.1
104-1981	Quick Frozen Leek	04.2.2.1

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
110-1981	Quick Frozen Broccoli	04.2.2.1
111-1981	Quick Frozen Cauliflower	04.2.2.1
112-1981	Quick Frozen Brussel Sprouts	04.2.2.1
113-1981	Quick Frozen Green Beans and Wax Beans	04.2.2.1
114-1981	Quick Frozen French-Fried Potatoes	04.2.2.1
132-1981	Quick Frozen Whole Kernel Corn	04.2.2.1
132-1981	Quick Frozen Corn-on-the-Cob	04.2.2.1
140-1983	Quick Frozen Carrots	04.2.2.1
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (incl. freeze dried, fungus grits and	04.2.2.2
030 1701	fungus powder)	01.2.2.2
039-1981	Dried Edible Fungi	04.2.2.2
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (salted, pickled or in vegetable oil)	04.2.2.3
066-1987 Rev. 1	Table Olives	04.2.2.3
115-1981	Pickled Cucumbers (Cucumber Pickles)	04.2.2.3
013-1981	Canned Tomatoes	04.2.2.4
016-1981	Canned Green Beans and Wax Beans	04.2.2.4
018-1981	Canned Sweet Corn	04.2.2.4
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (sterilized)	04.2.2.4
055-1981	Canned Mushrooms	04.2.2.4
056-1981	Canned Asparagus	04.2.2.4
058-1981	Canned Green Peas	04.2.2.4
081-1981	Canned Mature Processed Peas	04.2.2.4
116-1981	Canned Carrots	04.2.2.4
144-1985	Canned Palmetto	04.2.2.4
145-1985	Canned Chestnuts and Canned Chestnut Puree	04.2.2.4
057-1981	Processed Tomato Concentrates (tomato puree)	04.2.2.5
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (concentrate, dried concentrate or	04.2.2.6
030-1901	extract)	04.2.2.0
057-1981	Processed Tomato Concentrates (tomato paste)	04.2.2.6
038-1981	Edible Fungi and Fungi Products (fermented)	04.2.2.7
151-1995 Rev. 1	Gari	04.2.2.7
223-2001	Kimchi	04.2.2.7
105-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa Powders (Cocoa) and Dry Mixtures of Cocoa and Sugar	05.1.1
141-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa (Cacao) Mass (Cocoa/Chocolate Liquor) and Cocoa Cake	05.1.1
086-2001 Rev. 1	Cocoa Butters	05.1.1
087-1981	Chocolate	05.1.4
142-1983	Composite and Filled Chocolate Cocoa Butter Confectionery	05.1.4 05.1.4
147-1985 224-2001		05.2.1.1
	Tannia Maina (Comp)	
153-1995 Rev. 1	Maize (Corn)	06.1
169-1995 Rev. 1	Whole and Decorticated Pearl Millet Grains	06.1
172-1995 Rev. 1	Sorghum Grains	06.1
198-1995	Rice Wheat and Durum Wheat	06.1
199-1995	Wheat and Durum Wheat	06.1
201-1995	Oats	06.1
202-1995	Couscous	06.1
152-1995 Rev. 1	Wheat Flour	06.2
154-1995 Rev. 1	Whole Maize (Corn) Meal	06.2
155-1995 Rev. 1	Degermed Maize (Corn) Meal and Maize (Corn) Grits	06.2
170-1995 Rev. 1	Pearl Millet Flour	06.2

<b>Codex Standard</b>	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
173-1995 Rev. 1	Sorghum Flour	06.2
176-1995 Rev. 1	Edible Cassava Flour	06.2
178-1995 Rev. 1	Durum Wheat Semolina and Durum Wheat Flour	06.2
096-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Ham	08.2.2
097-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Pork Shoulder	08.2.2
088-1991 Rev. 1	Canned Corned Beef	08.3.2
089-1991 Rev. 1	Luncheon Meat	08.3.2
098-1991 Rev. 1	Cooked Cured Chopped Meat	08.3.2
191-1995	Quick Frozen Raw Squid	09.1.2
036-1995 Rev. 1	Quick-Frozen Finfish, Uneviscerated and Eviscerated	09.2.1
092-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Shrimps or Prawns	09.2.1
095-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Lobsters	09.2.1
165-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Blocks of Fish Fillets, Minced Fish Flesh and Mixtures	09.2.1
103 1773 Rev. 1	of Fillets and Minced Fish Flesh	07.2.1
190-1995	Quick Frozen Fish Fillets	09.2.1
166-1995 Rev. 1	Quick Frozen Fish Sticks (Fish Fingers), Fish Portions and Fish Fillets	09.2.1
100-1773 KCV. 1	- Breaded and in Batter	07.2.2
167-1995 Rev. 1	Salted Fish and Dried Salted Fish of the Gadidae Family of Fishes	09.2.5
189-1993 Kev. 1	Dried Shark Fins	09.2.5
222-2001	Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and	09.2.5
222-2001	Molluscan Shellfish	09.2.3
003-1995 Rev.1	Canned Salmon	09.4
037-1995 Rev. 1		09.4
070-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Shrimps or Prawns Canned Tuna and Bonito	09.4
090-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Crab Meat	09.4
094-1995 Rev. 1	Canned Sardines and Sardine-Type Products Canned Finfish	09.4 09.4
119-1995 Rev. 1		11.1.1
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (white sugar, dextrose anhydrous, dextrose monohydrate, fructose)	
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (powdered sugar and powdered dextrose)	11.1.2
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (glucose syrup, dried glucose, soft white sugar, brown sugar,	11.1.3
	raw cane sugar)	
212-2001 Rev. 1	Sugars (plantation or white mill sugar)	11.1.5
012-2001 Rev.2	Honey	11.5
150-1997 Rev. 1	Food Grade Salt	12.1
(2 <sup>nd</sup> Amend.		
2001)		
053-1981	Foods with Low-Sodium Content (salt substitutes)	12.2
117-2001 Rev. 2	Bouillon and Consommés	12.5
168-1987	Mayonnaise	12.6.1
163-1987 Rev. 1	Wheat Gluten Products, Including Wheat Gluten	12.9
(Amended 2001)		
163-1987 Rev. 1	Wheat Gluten Products, Including Wheat Gluten	12.9
(Amended 2001)		
174-1989	Vegetable Protein Products	12.9
175-1989	Soy Protein Products	12.9
A-18-2001 Rev. 1	Edible Casein Products	12.9
053-1981	Foods with Low-Sodium Content (special dietary foods with low	13.0
070 1001	sodium content)	12.1.1
072-1981	Infant Formula	13.1.1

Codex Standard	Codex Standard Title	Food
No.		Category No.
156-1987	Follow-Up Formula	13.1.2
073-1981	Canned Baby Foods	13.2
074-1991	Processed Cereal-Based Foods for Infants and Children	13.2
181-1991	Formula Foods for Use in Weight Control Diets	13.4
203-1995	Formula Foods for Use in Very Low Energy Diets for Weight	13.4
	Reduction	
108-1997 Rev. 1	Natural Mineral Waters	14.1.1.1
(Amended 2001)		
227-2001	Bottled/Packaged Drinking Waters (other than natural mineral water)	14.1.1.2
045-1981	Orange Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
046-1981	Grapefruit Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
047-1981	Lemon Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
048-1981	Apple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
082-1981	Grape Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
085-1981	Pineapple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
120-1981	Blackcurrant Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
164-1989	Fruit Juices (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.1
049-1981	Tomato Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.2
179-1991	Vegetable Juices (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.2
063-1981	Concentrated Apple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
064-1981	Concentrated Orange Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
083-1981	Concentrated Grape Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
084-1981	Sweetened Concentrated Labrusca Type Grape Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
121-1981	Concentrated Blackcurrant Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
138-1983	Concentrated Pineapple Juice (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.2.3
139-1983	Concentrated Pineapple Juice with Preservatives for Manufacturing	14.1.2.3
044-1981	Apricot, Peach and Pear Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical	14.1.3.1
	means)	
101-1981	Non-Pulpy Blackcurrant Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical	14.1.3.1
122-1981	means) Pulpy Nectars of Certain Small Fruits (preserved exclusively by	14.1.3.1
	physical means)	
134-1995 Rev. 1	Nectars of Certain Citrus Fruits (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
148-1985	Guava Nectar (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
149-1985	Liquid Pulpy Mango Products (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1
161-1989	Fruit Nectars (preserved exclusively by physical means)	14.1.3.1

### **Codex General Standard for Food Additives**

### **LIST A**

# JECFA-Reviewed Food Additives with ADIs and INS Numbers

(includes synonyms)

A 1 199	1110	IEOEA ADI	MAIN TERMO
Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
Acacia Gum			GUM ARABIC
Acetic Acid Esters of Mono- and			ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL
Diglycerides			ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF
Aceto Glycerides			GLYCEROL
Aceto Glycendes			ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF
Acetylated Mono- and Diglycerides			GLYCEROL
Acotylatod Mono and Digiyoonado			GLUCOSE OXIDASE (Aspergillus niger,
Aero-Glucose Dehydrogenase			var.)
Agar-Agar			AGAR
Algaroba			CAROB BEAN GUM
7.11ga: 02a			CALCIUM ALUMINUM SILICATE
Aluminium Calcium Silicate			(SYNTHETIC)
Ammonia Caramel			CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III
Ammonium Bicarbonate			AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
Ammonium Citrate Tribasic			TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE
Ammonium Ferric Citrate			FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE
Ammonium Glutamate			MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE, L-
Ammonium Iron (III) Citrate			FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE
Ammonium Iron Citrate			FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE
Ammonium Muriate			AMMONIUM CHLORIDE
,			SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
Ammonium Myristate			STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)
·			SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
Ammonium Palmitate			STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)
			SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
Ammonium Stearate			STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)
Aqua Ammonia			AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE
Arabic Gum			GUM ARABIC
4000DD)// F0TED0		Group ADI 1.2	
ASCORBYL ESTERS		mg/kg bw	ASCORBYL ESTERS
Azobisformamide			AZODICARBONAMIDE
Baking Soda			SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
BCD			CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA-
Beetroot Red		Group ADI 5	BEET RED
BENZOATES		mg/kg bw	BENZOATES
Beta-Schardinger Dextrin		ing/ing bw	CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA-
Bicarbonate of Soda			SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
Bleached Shellac			Shellac
2.555.164 61161146			CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
Calcium Aluminosilicate			(SYNTHETIC)
Calcium Disodium (Ethylene-Dinitrilo)-			Calcium Disodium Ethylene Diamine
Tetraacetate			Tetraacetate
			Calcium Disodium Ethylene Diamine
Calcium Disodium Edetate			Tetraacetate

Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
0.1.			Calcium Disodium Ethylene Diamine
Calcium Disodium EDTA			Tetraacetate
Calcium DI-D-Gluconate Monohydrate			CALCIUM GLUCONATE
Calcium DI-Gluconate			CALCIUM GLUCONATE
Calcium Glutamate			CALCIUM GLUTAMATE, DL-L-
Calcium Guanylate			CALCIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-
Calcium Inosinate			CALCIUM INOSINATE, 5'-
Calcium Malate, D,L-			CALCIUM MALATE
			SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
Calcium Myristate			STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)
Calcium Oleate			SALTS OF OLEIC ACID (Ca
			SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
Calcium Palmitate			STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)
Calcium Ribonucleotides			CALCIUM RIBONUCLEOTIDES, 5'-
			CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
Calcium Silicoaluminate			(SYNTHETIC)
			SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
Calcium Stearate			STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)
Carbonic Acid Anhydride			CARBON DIOXIDE
Carob Gum			CAROB BEAN GUM
Carrageenan with Cellulose			PROCCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED
Caustic Caramel			CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I
Caustic Potash			POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE
Caustic Soda			POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE
Cellulose Ethyl Ester			ETHYL CELLULOSE
Cellulose Gel			MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE
			SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL
Cellulose Gum			CELLULOSE
Cellulose Hydroxypropyl Ether			HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE
Cellulose Methyl Ether			METHYL CELLULOSE
Chalk			CALCIUM CARBONATE
Chlorine (IV) Oxide			CHLORINE DIOXIDE
Chlorine Peroxide			CHLORINE DIOXIDE
			CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF
Citrem			GLYCEROL
Citric Acid Esters of Mono- and Di-			CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF
Glycerides			GLYCEROL
Citric Acid Triammonium Salt			TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE
			CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF
Citroglycerides			GLYCEROL
			SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL
CMC			CELLULOSE
Crospovidone			INSOLUBLE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE
Cross Linked Homopolymer of 1-Ethenyl	-		
2-Pyrrolidone			INSOLUBLE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE
Cross Linked Polyvidone			INSOLUBLE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE
Cyclomaltooctanose			GAMMA-CYCLODEXTRIN
Cyclooctaamylose			GAMMA-CYCLODEXTRIN
Cylcodextrin C			CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA-
D,L-Lactic Acid Magnesium Salt			MAGNESIUM LACTATE, (DL-)
D,L-Monocalcium Malate			CALCIUM MALATE
Danish Agar (From Furcellaria fastigiata)			CARRAGEENAN
D-Araboascorbic Acid			ERYTHORBIC ACID
Delta-Gluconolactone			GLUCONO DELTA LACTONE
			SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL
D-Glucitol			SYRUP) `
D-Glucitol Syrup			SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL
• •			•

Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyme
Additive	INO	JECTA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms SYRUP)
D-Gluconic Acid Delta-Lactone D-Gluconic Acid Monopotassium Salt			GLUCONO DELTA LACTONE POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
Diastase Dimethyl Pyrocarbonate Dimethylpolysiloxane Dimethylsilcone Fluid Dimethylsilcone Oil Dinitrogen Monoxide Dipotassium Guanosine-5'-			ALPHA-AMYLASE (A.oryzae, var.), DIMETHYL DICARBONATE POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE NITROUS OXIDE
Monophosphate Disodium Dihydrogen (Ethylene-Dinitrilo) - Tetraacetate			DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE, 5'- Disodium ethylene Diamine Tetraacetate
Disodium Dihydrogen ethylenediaminetetraacetate			Disodium ethylene Diamine Tetraacetate
Disodium Edetate			Disodium ethylene Diamine Tetraacetate
Disodium EDTA			Disodium ethylene Diamine Tetraacetate
Disodium Inosine-5'-Monophosphate D-Maltitol D-Mannitol D-Mannitol and Hydrogenated Saccharides DMDC			DISODIUM INOSINATE, 5'- MALTITOL AND MALTITOL SYRUP MANNITOL SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL SYRUP) DIMETHYL DICARBONATE
Dried Maltitol Syrup			MALTITOL AND MALTITOL SYRUP
Dry Ice (Solid Form)			CARBON DIOXIDE SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL
D-Sorbitol		0 40 05	SYRUP)
EDTAs Ester Gum		Group ADI g2.5 mg/kg bw	EDTAs GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOOD ROSIN
Esters of Glycerol and Thermally Oxidized Soy Bean Fatty Acids Ethyl Citrate Eucheuman (From Eucheuma Spp.)			THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL WITH MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (TOSOM) TRIETHYL CITRATE CARRAGEENAN
FERROCYANIDES		Group ADI 0.025 mg/kg bw Group ADI 3	v FERROCYANIDES
FORMATES Furcellaran (From Furcellaria fastigiata) gamma-CD GDL Gelose Gluconic Acid Sodium Salt Gluconolactone		mg/kg bw	FORMATES CARRAGEENAN GAMMA-CYCLODEXTRIN GLUCONO DELTA LACTONE AGAR SODIUM GLUCONATE GLUCONO DELTA LACTONE GLUCOSE OXIDASE (Aspergillus niger
Glucose Aerodehydrogenase			var.) GLUCOSE OXIDASE (Aspergillus niger
Glucose Oxhydrase Glutamic Acid Glycerin Glyceryl Monooleate Glyceryl Monoplamitate Glyceryl Monostearate			var.) GLUTAMIC ACID (L(+)-) GLYCEROL MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES
Glyceryl Triacetate			TRIACETIN

Additive INS **JECFA ADI** MAIN TERM/Synonyms ALPHA-AMYLASE (A. oryzae, var.), or Alpha-Amylase (B. megaterium expressed Glycogenase in Bacillus subtilis) MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES **GMS** Guaiac Gum **GUAIAC RESIN** Guaiacum **GUAIAC RESIN** Guanosine-5'-Monophosphoric Acid GUANYLIC ACID, 5' GUANYLIC ACID, 5' Guanylic Acid Guar Flour **GUAR GUM** Gum Cyamopsis **GUAR GUM** Gum Guaiac **GUAIAC RESIN** KARAYA GUM Gum Karaya Gum Sterculia KARAYA GUM Hexacvanoferrate of Calcium Calcium Ferrocyanide Hexacyanoferrate of Potassium Potassium Ferrocyanide Hexacyanoferrate of Sodium Sodium Ferrocyanide Hexamine HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE Hydrated Basic Magnesium Carbonate MAGNESIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE Hydrocarbon Waxes MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX Hydrogen Chloride HYDROCHLORIC ACID Hydrogenated Glucose Syrup MALTITOL AND MALTITOL SYRUP Hydrogenated High Maltose-Content Glucose Syrup MALTITOL AND MALTITOL SYRUP Hydrogenated Isomaltulose **ISOMALT** Hydrogenated Maltose MALTITOL AND MALTITOL SYRUP Hypnean (From Hypnea Spp.) CARRAGEENAN Inosinic Acid INOSINIC ACID. 5'-Insoluble Cross Linked Homopolymer of n-Vinyl-1-Pyrrolidone INSOLUBLE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE Insoluble PVP INSOLUBLE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE Iridophycan (From Iridaea Spp.) CARRAGEENAN Irish Moss Gelose **CARRAGEENAN FERROUS LACTATE** Iron (II) Lactate Iron Ammonium Citrate FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE Iron Gluconate FERROUS GLUCONATE Isinglass (Bengal, Ceylon, Chinese, or Japanese) AGAR Isoascorbic Acid **ERYTHORBIC ACID** Isomaltitol **ISOMALT** Japan Agar **AGAR** KARAYA GUM Kadaya Kaolin, Light or Heavy **ALUMININUM SILICATE** Karaya KARAYA GUM Katilo KARAYA GUM Konjac KONJAC FLOUR Konjac Mannen KONJAC FLOUR Konnyaleu KONJAC FLOUR Kullo KARAYA GUM Kutterra KARAYA GUM Lactic Acid Esters of Mono- and LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF Dialycerides **GLYCEROL** Lactit LACTITOL Lactobiosit LACTITOL LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF Lactoglycerides **GLYCEROL** 

[			
Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
Lactositol			LACTITOL
Layor Carang			AGAR
Lime			CALCIUM OXIDE LIPASE (Animal Sources) LIPASE
Lipase			(Aspergillus oryzae, var.)
Locust Bean Gum			CAROB BEAN GUM
Lye			SODIUM HYDROXIDE
Lysozyme			LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORIDE
Macrogol			POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL
Magnesium Carbonate Hydroxide			MAGNESIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
Magnesium Chloride Hexahydrate			MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE
Magnesium Chlorophyll			CHLOROPHYLLS
Magnesium DL-D,L-Lactate			MAGNESIUM LACTATE, (DL-)
Magnesium Gluconate Dihydrate			MAGNESIUM GLUCONATE
Magnesium Glutamate			MAGNESIUM GLUTAMATE, DL-L-
Magnesium Hydroxide Carbonate			MAGNESIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
Magnesium Phaeophytin Magnesium Subcarbonate (Light or			CHLOROPHYLLS
Heavy)			MAGNESIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
Malic Acid Monosodium Salt			SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
Malic Acid Potassium Salt			POTASSIUM MALATE
Malic Acid Sodium Salt			SODIUM MALATE
Maltitol Syrup Powder			MALTITOL AND MALTITOL SYRUP
Mannite			MANNITOL
Methanoic Acid			Formic Acid
Methenamine Methyl Ether of Cellulose			HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE METHYL CELLULOSE
Methyl Ether of Cellulose  Methyl Ethyl Ether of Cellulose			METHYL CELLULOSE METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE
Modified Polydextroses			POLYDEXTROSES A AND N
Monocalcium Benzoate			Calcium Benzoate
Monocalcium Malate, D, L-			CALCIUM MALATE
Monoolein			MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES
Monopalmitin			MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES
Monopotassium Citrate			POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE
Monosodium Citrate			SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE
Monostearin			MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES
MPG			MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE, L
MSG Muriatic Acid			MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE, L Hydrochloric Acid
Munatic Acid			SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL
Na CMC			CELLULOSE
Natamycin			PIMARICIN
Nitrogen Oxide			NITROUS OXIDE
•			SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL
Non-Crystallizing Sorbitol Solution			SYRUP)
Notatin			GLUCOSE OXIDASE (Aspergillus niger, var.)
ODTILO BUENNA BUENCO		Group ADI 0.2	•
ORTHO-PHENYLPHENOLS		mg/kg bw	ORTHO-PHENYLPHENOLS
PEG Peruvian Tara			POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL TARA GUM
Petroleum Wax			MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX
Phosphatides			LECITHIN
Phospholipids			LECITHIN

Γ			
Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
Plain Caramel PNG-Carragenan Poly(Dimethylsiloxane)			CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE
Polydextrose			POLYDEXTROSES A AND N
Polyvinylpolypyrrolidone			INSOLUBLE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE
Pomalous Acid			MALIC ACID (DL-)
Potassium 5'-Guanylate			DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-
Potassium 5'-Inosinate			DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE, 5'-
Potassium Bicarbonate			POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
Potassium Citrate			TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE
Potassium Citrate Monobasic			POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE
Potassium D-Gluconate			POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
Potassium Glutamate			MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE, L
Potassium Guanylate			DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-
Potassium Hydrate			POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE
Potassium Inosinate			DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE, 5'- SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
Potassium Myristate			STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na) SALTS OF OLEIC ACID (Ca
Potassium Oleate			· ·
Potassium Palmitate			SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC & STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na) SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
Potassium Stearate			STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)
Povidone			POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE
Propyl Gallate			Gallate, Propyl
			ALPHA-AMYLASE ( <i>A.oryzae</i> , var.), ALPHA-AMYLASE (Carbohydrase)
Ptyalin PVP			(Bacillus licheniformis) POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE
SAIB			SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE
Sal Ammoniac			AMMONIUM CHLORIDE
Salts of Oleic Acid (Calcium, Potassium			,
and Sodium)			SALTS OF OLEIC ACID (Ca, K, Na)
Semi-Refined Carrageenan			PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED
Silica			SILICON DIOXIDE (AMORPHOUS)
Simethicone			POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE
Slaked Lime			CALCIUM HYDROXIDE
Soda Ash			SODIUM CARBONATE
Sodium 5'-Guanylate			DISODIUM GUANYLATE, 5'
Sodium 5'-Inosinate			DISODIUM INOSINATE, 5'
Sodium 5'-Ribonucleotides			DISODIUM RIBONUCLEOTIDES, 5'
Sodium Acid Carbonate			SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
Sodium Bicarbonate			SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
Sodium Calcium Silicoaluminate			(SYNTHETIC)
Sodium Cellulose Glycolate			SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE
Sodium Citrate			TRISOIDUM CITRATE
Sodium Citrate Sodium Citrate Monobasic			SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE
			SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL
Sodium CMC			CELLULOSE
Sodium D-Gluconate			SODIUM GLUCONATE
Sodium Glutamate			MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE, L
Sodium Guanylate			DISODIUM GUANYLATE, 5'

Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
Sodium Hydrate			SODIUM HYDROXIDE
Sodium Inosinate			DISODIUM INOSINATE, 5'
Sodium Isoascorbate			SODIUM ERYTHORBATE
Sodium Malate, D,L-			SODIUM MALATE
Sodium Monohydrogendicarbonate			SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE
Codiam Monony drogonalogiconato			Salts of Myristic, Palmitic & Stearic Acids
Sodium Myristate			(NH4, Ca, K, Na)
Sodium Oleate			SALTS OF OLEIC ACID (Ca
			Salts of Myristic, Palmitic & Stearic Acids
Sodium Palmitate			(NH4, Ca, K, Na)
Sodium Ribonucleotides			DISODIUM RIBONUCLEOTIDES, 5'
Sodium Silicoaluminate			SODIUM ALUMINOSILICATE
Codiam Cinocalaminate			Salts of Myristic, Palmitic & Stearic Acids
Sodium Stearate			(NH4, Ca, K, Na)
Sodium Stearoyl Lactate			Sodium Stearoyl Lactylate
Codiain Clourdy Edolate			SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL
Sorbit			SYRUP)
Starch, Acid-Treated			ACID TREATED STARCH
Starch, Alkaline Treated			Alkaline Treated Starch
Starch, Bleached			BLEACHED STARCH
Starch, Enzyme Treated			ENZYME TREATED STARCH
Startin, Enzyme Treated			DEXTRINS, WHITE AND YELLOW,
Starch, Roasted			ROASTED STARCH
Sterculia			KARAYA GUM
Strong Ammonia Solution			AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE
Sulphite Ammonia Caramel			CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV
Sylvine			POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
Sylvite			POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
Talcum			TALC
Tartaric Acid Esters of Mono- and			TARTARIC, ACETIC & FATTY ACID
Diglycerides			ESTERS OF GLYCEROL (MIXED)
Digiyeendes			TARTARIC, ACETIC & FATTY ACID
Tartrated Mono- and Diglycerides			ESTERS OF GLYCEROL (MIXED)
Tartated Morio and Digiyoonaco		Group ADI 3	LOTERO OF GETOLINGE (MIXED)
THIODIPROPIONATES		mg/kg bw	
Tin Dichloride		mg/ng z n	STANNOUS CHLORIDE
Till Dichionac			THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN
			OIL WITH MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES
TOSOM		30 mg/kg bw	OF FATTY ACIDS (TOSOM)
TOOGIVI		oo mg/kg bw	Lipase (Animal Sources), Lipase
Tributyrase			(Aspergillus oryzae, var.)
			Lipase (Animal Sources), Lipase
Triglycerine Lipase			(Aspergillus oryzae, var.)
Vitamin C			ASCORBIC ACID
Vitamin C Palmitate			Ascorbyl Palmitate
Vitamin C Stearate			Ascorbyl Tairmate Ascorbyl Stearate
Wax-Free Bleached Shellac			SHELLAC
WAX I TOO DICACHEA OHERAC			DEXTRINS, WHITE AND YELLOW,
White and Yellow Dextrins			ROASTED STARCH
Yellow Prussiate of Lime			Calcium Ferrocyanide
Yellow Prussiate of Potash			Potassium Ferrocyanide
Yellow Prussiate of Soda	1.10	Not Liesite d	Sodium Ferrocyanide
CHLOROPHYLLS	140	Not Limited	CHLOROPHYLLS
FAST GREEN FCF	143	25 mg/kg bw	FAST GREEN FCF
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	150a	Not Specified	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I
Caramel Colour, Class I - Plain	150a	Not Specified	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	200 mg/kg bw	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III

Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
Caramel Colour, Class III - Ammonia			
Process	150c	200 mg/kg bw	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	200 mg/kg bw	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV
Caramel Colour, Class IV - Ammonia	1000	_oo mg/kg bw	o o
Sulphite Process	150d	200 mg/kg bw	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV
BEET RED	162	Not Specified	BEET RED
CALCIUM CARBONATE	170i	Not Specified	CALCIUM CARBONATE
TITANIUM DIOXIDE	1701	Not Limited	TITANIUM DIOXIDE
Benzoic Acid	210	Not Limited	BENZOATES
Sodium Benzoate	210		BENZOATES
Potassium Benzoate	212		BENZOATES
Calcium Benzoate	213		BENZOATES
Ortho-Phenylphenol	231		ORTHO-PHENYLPHENOLS
Sodium o-Phenylphenol	232		ORTHO-PHENYLPHENOLS
		0.2 mg/kg by	
PIMARICIN	235	0.3 mg/kg bw	PIMARICIN
Formic Acid	236	0.45//	FORMATES
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE	239	0.15 mg/kg bw	HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE	242	Acceptable	DIMETHYL DICARBONATE
ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL	260	Not Limited	ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL
POTASSIUM ACETATE	261	Not Specified	POTASSIUM ACETATE
SODIUM ACETATE	262i	Not Specified	SODIUM ACETATE
CALCIUM ACETATE	263	Not Limited	CALCIUM ACETATE
AMMONIUM ACETATE	264	Not Specified	AMMONIUM ACETATE
LACTIC ACID (L-, D- and DL-)	270	Not Limited	LACTIC ACID (L-, D- and DL-)
PROPIONIC ACID	280	Not Limited	PROPIONIC ACID
SODIUM PROPIONATE	281	Not Limited	SODIUM PROPIONATE
CALCIUM PROPIONATE	282	Not Limited	CALCIUM PROPIONATE
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE	283	Not Limited	POTASSIUM PROPIONATE
CARBON DIOXIDE	290	Not Specified	CARBON DIOXIDE
MALIC ACID (DL-)	296	Not Specified	MALIC ACID (DL-)
FUMARIC ACID	297	Not Specified	FUMARIC ACID
ASCORBIC ACID	300	Not Specified	ASCORBIC ACID
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	Not Specified	SODIUM ASCORBATE
CALCIUM ASCORBATE	302	Not Specified	CALCIUM ASCORBATE
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE	303	Not Specified	POTASSIUM ASCORBATE
Ascorbyl Palmitate	304		ASCORBYL ESTERS
Ascorbyl Stearate	305		ASCORBYL ESTERS
GALLATE, PROPYL	310	1.4 mg/kg bw	GALLATE, PROPYL
GUAIAC RESIN	314	2.5 mg/kg bw	GUAIAC RESIN
ERYTHORBIC ACID	315	Not Specified	ERYTHORBIC ACID
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE	316	Not Specified	SODIUM ERYTHORBATE
LECITHIN	322	Not Limited	LECITHIN
SODIUM LACTATE	325	Not Limited	SODIUM LACTATE
POTASSIUM LACTATE (SOLUTION)	326	Not Limited	POTASSIUM LACTATE (SOLUTION)
CALCIUM LACTATE	327	Not Limited	CALCIUM LACTATE
AMMONIUM LACTATE	328	Not Limited	AMMONIUM LACTATE
MAGNESIUM LACTATE, (DL-)	329	Not Limited	MAGNESIUM LACTATE, (DL-)
CITRIC ACID	330	Not Limited	CITRIC ACID
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331i	Not Limited	SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE
TRISOIDUM CITRATE	331iii	Not Specified	TRISOIDUM CITRATE
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332i	Not Limited	POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332ii	Not Specified	TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE
CALCIUM CITRATE	333	Not Specified	CALCIUM CITRATE
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE	350i	Not Specified	SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
SODIUM MALATE	350ii	Not Specified	SODIUM MALATE
		•	

Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synanyms
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN MALATE	351i	Not Specified	MAIN TERM/Synonyms POTASSIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
		•	
POTASSIUM MALATE	351ii	Not Specified	POTASSIUM MALATE
CALCIUM MALATE	352ii	Not Specified	CALCIUM MALATE
SODIUM FUMARATE	365	Not Specified	SODIUM FUMARATE
AMMONIUM CITRATE	380	Not Limited	AMMONIUM CITRATE
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE	380	Not Limited	TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE
FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE	381	0.8 mg/kg bw	FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE
ISOPROPYL CITRATES	384	14 mg/kg bw	ISOPROPYL CITRATES
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA ACETATE	205	Croup ADI	CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA ACETATE
	385	Group ADI	EDTAS
Calcium Disodium Ethylene Diamine Tetraacetate	385		EDIAS
DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA			
ACETATE	386		EDTAs
Disodium Ethylene Diamine Tetraacetate	386		EDTAS
OXYSTEARIN	387	25 mg/kg bw	OXYSTEARIN
Thiodipropionic Acid	388	Group ADI	THIODIPROPIONATES
Dilauryl Thiodipropionate	389	Group ADI	THIODIPROPIONATES
ALGINIC ACID	400	Not Specified	ALGINIC ACID
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	Not Specified	SODIUM ALGINATE
POTASSIUM ALGINATE	402	Not Specified	POTASSIUM ALGINATE
AMONNIUM ALGINATE	403	Not Specified	AMONNIUM ALGINATE
CALCIUM ALGINATE	404	Not Specified	CALCIUM ALGINATE
AGAR	406	Not Limited	AGAR
CARRAGEENAN	407	Not Specified	CARRAGEENAN
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED	407a	Not Specified	PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED
CAROB BEAN GUM	410	Not Specified	CAROB BEAN GUM
GUAR GUM	412	Not Specified	GUAR GUM
TRAGACANTH GUM	413	Not Specified	TRAGACANTH GUM
GUM ARABIC	414	Not Specified	GUM ARABIC
XANTHAN GUM	415	Not Specified	XANTHAN GUM
KARAYA GUM	416	Not Specified	KARAYA GUM
TARA GUM	417	Not Specified	TARA GUM
GELLAN GUM	418	Not Specified	GELLAN GUM
SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL			SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL
SYRUP)	420	Not Specified	SYRUP)
MANNITOL	421	Not Specified	MANNITOL
GLYCEROL	422	Not Specified	GLYCEROL
CURDLAN	424	Not Specified	CURDLAN
KONJAC FLOUR	425	Not Specified	KONJAC FLOUR
			PECTINS (AMIDATED AND NON-
Pectin (Non-Amidated)	440		AMIDATED)
PECTINS (AMIDATED AND NON-			PECTINS (AMIDATED AND NON-
AMIDATED)	440	Not Specified	AMIDATED)
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE	444	20 mg/kg bw	SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE
GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOOD ROSIN	445	25 mg/kg bw	GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOOD ROSIN
GAMMA-CYCLODEXTRIN	458	Not Specified	GAMMA-CYCLODEXTRIN
CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA-	459	5 mg/kg bw	CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA-
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE	460i	Not Specified	MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460ii	Not Specified	POWDERED CELLULOSE
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	Not Specified	METHYL CELLULOSE
ETHYL CELLULOSE	462	Not Specified	ETHYL CELLULOSE
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	Not Specified	HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL			HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL
CELLULOSE	464	Not Specified	CELLULOSE
METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE	465	Not Specified	METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL	466	Not Specified	SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL

Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
CELLULOSE			CELLULOSE
ETHYL HYDROXYETHYL CELLULOSE SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY	467	Not Specified	ETHYL HYDROXYETHYL CELLULOSE SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE, ENZYMATICALLY
HYDROLYZED SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &	469	Not Specified	HYDROLYZED SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC &
STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)	470	Not Specified	STEARIC ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)
SALTS OF OLEIC ACID (Ca, K, Na)	470	Not opcomed	SALTS OF OLEIC ACID (Ca, K, Na)
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES	471	Not Limited	MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	Not Limited	ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF			CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF
GLYCEROL	472c	Not Limited	GLYCEROL
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	Not Limited	LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL
TARTARIC, ACETIC & FATTY ACID			TARTARIC, ACETIC & FATTY ACID
ESTERS OF GLYCEROL (MIXED) PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF	472f	Not Limited	ESTERS OF GLYCEROL (MIXED) PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF
FATTY ACIDS	477	25 mg/kg bw	FATTY ACIDS
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN			THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN
OIL WITH MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES			OIL WITH MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES
OF FATTY ACIDS (TOSOM)	479	30 mg/kg bw	OF FATTY ACIDS (TOSOM)
SODIUM CARBONATE	500i	Not Limited	SODIUM CARBONATE
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE	500ii	Not Specified	SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE	500iii	Not Specified	SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE
POTASSIUM CARBONATE	501i	Not Specified	POTASSIUM CARBONATE
	501ii	Not Specified	POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
AMMONIUM CARBONATE	503i	Not Specified	AMMONIUM CARBONATE
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE	503ii	Not Specified	AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE	504i	Not Specified	MAGNESIUM CARBONATE
MAGNESIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE		Not Specified	MAGNESIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
HYDROCHLORIC ACID	507	Not Limited	HYDROCHLORIC ACID
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	508	Not Specified	POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	Not Specified	CALCIUM CHLORIDE
AMMONIUM CHLORIDE	510	Not Specified	AMMONIUM CHLORIDE MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE	511	Not Specified	
STANNOUS CHLORIDE SODIUM SULFATE	512 514	2 mg/kg bw Not Specified	STANNOUS CHLORIDE SODIUM SULFATE
POTASSIUM SULFATE	514	Not Specified	POTASSIUM SULFATE
CALCIUM SULFATE	516	Not Specified	CALCIUM SULFATE
		7 mg/kg bw	
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULFATE	523	(PTWI)	ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULFATE
SODIUM HYDROXIDE	524	Not Limited	SODIUM HYDROXIDE
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE	525	Not Limited	POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE	526	Not Limited	CALCIUM HYDROXIDE
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE	527	Not Limited	AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE	528	Not Specified	MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE
CALCIUM OXIDE	529	Not Limited	CALCIUM OXIDE
MAGNESIUM OXIDE	530	Not Limited	MAGNESIUM OXIDE
Sodium Ferrocyanide	535	Group ADI	FERROCYANIDES
Potassium Ferrocyanide	536		FERROCYANIDES
Calcium Ferrocyanide	538 551	Not Chasified	FERROCYANIDES
SILICON DIOXIDE (AMORPHOUS)	551 552	Not Specified	SILICON DIOXIDE (AMORPHOUS) CALCIUM SILICATE
CALCIUM SILICATE	553i	Not Specified	
MAGNESIUM SILICATE (SYNTHETIC)	553iii	Not Specified	MAGNESIUM SILICATE (SYNTHETIC)
TALC SODIUM ALUMINOSILICATE	553III 554	Not Specified Not Specified	TALC SODIUM ALUMINOSILICATE
		•	

Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE		OLOI A ADI	CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
(SYNTHETIC)	556	Not Specified	(SYNTHETIC)
ALUMININUM SILICATE	559	Not Specified	ALUMININUM SILICATE
GLUCONO DELTA LACTONE	575	Not Specified	GLUCONO DELTA LACTONE
SODIUM GLUCONATE		Not Specified	SODIUM GLUCONATE
	576	Not Specified	
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE	577 570		POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
CALCIUM GLUCONATE	578 570	Not Specified	CALCIUM GLUCONATE
FERROUS GLUCONATE	579	0.8 mg/kg bw	FERROUS GLUCONATE
MAGNESIUM GLUCONATE	580	Not Specified	MAGNESIUM GLUCONATE
FERROUS LACTATE	585	0.9 mg/kg bw	FERROUS LACTATE
GLUTAMIC ACID (L(+)-)	620	Not Specified	GLUTAMIC ACID (L(+)-)
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE, L-	621	Not Specified	MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE, L-
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE, L-	622	Not Specified	MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE, L-
CALCIUM GLUTAMATE, DL-L-	623	Not Specified	CALCIUM GLUTAMATE, DL-L-
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE, L-	624	Not Specified	MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE, L-
MAGNESIUM GLUTAMATE, DL-L-	625	Not Specified	MAGNESIUM GLUTAMATE, DL-L-
GUANYLIC ACID, 5'-	626	Not Specified	GUANYLIC ACID, 5'-
DISODIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-	627	Not Specified	DISODIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-	628	Not Specified	DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-
CALCIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-	629	Not Specified	CALCIUM GUANYLATE, 5'-
INOSINIC ACID, 5'-	630	Not Specified	INOSINIC ACID, 5'-
DISODIUM INOSINATE, 5'-	631	Not Specified	DISODIUM INOSINATE, 5'-
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE, 5'-	632	Not Specified	DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE, 5'-
CALCIUM INOSINATE, 5'-	633	Not Specified	CALCIUM INOSINATE, 5'-
CALCIUM RIBONUCLEOTIDES, 5'-	634	Not Specified	CALCIUM RIBONUCLEOTIDES, 5'-
DISODIUM RIBONUCLEOTIDES, 5'-	635	Not Specified	DISODIUM RIBONUCLEOTIDES, 5'-
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	900a	1.5 mg/kg bw	POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW	901	Acceptable	BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW
CANDELILLA WAX	902	Acceptable	CANDELILLA WAX
CARNAUBA WAX	903	7 mg/kg bw	CARNAUBA WAX
SHELLAC	904	Acceptable	SHELLAC
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX	905ci	20 mg/kg bw	MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX
CHLORINE	925	2.5 mg/kg flour	
		30 mg/kg flour	
		(acceptable	
CHLORINE DIOXIDE	926	treatment level)	CHLORINE DIOXIDE
AZODICARBONAMIDE	927a		AZODICARBONAMIDE
		No ADI	
NITROGEN	941	necessary	NITROGEN
NITROUS OXIDE	942	Acceptable	NITROUS OXIDE
PROPANE	944	Not Specified	PROPANE
ISOMALT	953	Not Specified	ISOMALT
THAUMATIN	957	Not Specified	THAUMATIN
POLYGLYCITOL SYRUP	964	Not Specified	POLYGLYCITOL SYRUP
MALTITOL AND MALTITOL SYRUP	965	Not Specified	MALTITOL AND MALTITOL SYRUP
LACTITOL	966	Not Specified	LACTITOL
XYLITOL	967	Not Specified	XYLITOL
ERYTHRITOL	968	Not Specified	ERYTHRITOL
		Not Specified Not Limited	
Choline Acetate	1001i		CHOLINE SALTS
Choline Carbonate	1001ii	Not Limited	CHOLINE SALTS
Choline Chloride		Not Limited	CHOLINE SALTS
Choline Citrate		Not Limited	CHOLINE SALTS
Choline Lactate	1001vi		CHOLINE SALTS
CHOLINE SALTS	1001	Not Limited	CHOLINE SALTS
Choline Tartrate	1001v		CHOLINE SALTS
ALPHA-AMYLASE (Aspergillus oryzae	1100	Acceptable	ALPHA-AMYLASE (A. oryzae var.)

Additive	INS	JECFA ADI	MAIN TERM/Synonyms
var.)			- ·
ALPHA-AMYLASE (Bacillus megaterium			ALPHA-AMYLASE (Bacillus megaterium
expressed in Bacillus subtilis)	1100	Not Specified	expressed in Bacillus subtilis)
ALPHA-AMYLASE (Bacillus			ALPHA-AMYLASE (Bacillus
stearothermophilus expressed in Bacillus			stearothermophilus expressed in Bacillus
subtilis)	1100	Not Specified	subtilis)
ALPHA-AMYLASE (Bacillus			ALPHA-AMYLASE (Bacillus
stearothermophilus)	1100	Not Specified	stearothermophilus)
ALPHA-AMYLASE (Bacillus subtilis)	1100	Not Specified	ALPHA-AMYLASE (Bacillus subtilis)
ALPHA-AMYLASE (Carbohydrase)	4.4.5.	N . 6	ALPHA-AMYLASE (Carbohydrase)
(Bacillus licheniformis)	1100	Not Specified	(Bacillus licheniformis)
BROMELAIN	1101iii	Not Limited	BROMELAIN
PAPAIN	1101ii	Not Limited	PAPAIN
PROTEASE (Asperigillus oryzae var.)	1101i	Acceptable	PROTEASE (Asperigillus oryzae var.)
GLUCOSE OXIDASE (Aspergillus niger	4400	Net O: I''	GLUCOSE OXIDASE (Aspergillus niger
var.)	1102	Not Specified	var.)
LIPASE (Animal Sources)	1104	Not Limited	LIPASE (Animal Sources)
LIPASE (Aspergillus oryzae, var.)	1104	Not Specified	LIPASE (Aspergillus oryzae, var.)
LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORIDE	1105	Acceptable	LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORIDE
POLYMENT BYRROLLDONE	1200	Not Specified	POLYMNY DYRROLIDONE
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE	1201	50 mg/kg bw	POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE
INSOLUBLE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE DEXTRINS, WHITE AND YELLOW,	1202	Not Specified	INSOLUBLE POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE DEXTRINS, WHITE AND YELLOW,
	1400	Not Specified	ROASTED STARCH
ROASTED STARCH ACID TREATED STARCH	1400	Not Specified	ACID TREATED STARCH
ALKALINE TREATED STARCH	1401	Not Specified	ALKALINE TREATED STARCH
BLEACHED STARCH	1402	Not Specified	BLEACHED STARCH
OXIDIZED STARCH	1403	Not Specified	OXIDIZED STARCH
ENZYME TREATED STARCH	1404	Not Specified	ENZYME TREATED STARCH
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE	1410	Not Specified	MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE	1410	Not Specified	DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE	1414	Not Specified	ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE
STARCH ACETATE	1414	. to: Opeomed	STARCH ACETATE
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE	1420	Not Specified	ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE
HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH	1440	Not Specified	HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH
HYDROXYPROPYL DISTARCH	0	. to: Opeomed	HYDROXYPROPYL DISTARCH
PHOSPHATE	1442	Not Specified	PHOSPHATE
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL		epoomou	STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL
SUCCINATE	1450	Not Specified	SUCCINATE
TRIETHYL CITRATE	1505	20 mg/kg bw	TRIETHYL CITRATE
TRIACETIN	1518	Not Specified	TRIACETIN
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL	1521	10 mg/kg bw	POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL

# Codex General Standard for Food Additives LIST B

# JECFA-Reviewed Food Additives with ADIs and INS Numbers

(does not include synonyms)

INS	Additive	JECFA ADI	JECFA Review
			Date (year-mtg)
Group ADI	ASCORBYL ESTERS	1.25 mg/kg bw	1973-17
Group ADI	BENZOATES	5 mg/kg bw	1996-46
Group ADI	EDTAs	2.5 mg/kg bw	1973-17
Group ADI	FERROCYANIDES	0.025 mg/kg bw	1974-18
Group ADI	FORMATES	3 mg/kg bw	1973-17
Group ADI	ORTHO-PHENYLPHENOLS	0.2 mg/kg bw	1964-08
Group ADI	THIODIPROPIONATES	3 mg/kg bw	1973-17
260	Acetic Acid, Glacial	Not Limited	1973-17
472a	Acetic and Fatty Acid Esters of Glycerol	Not Limited	1973-17
1422	Acetylated Distarch Adipate	Not Specified	1982-26
1414	Acetylated Distarch Phosphate	Not Specified	1982-26
1401	Acid Treated Starch	Not Specified	1982-26
406	Agar	Not Limited	1973-17
400	Alginic Acid	Not Specified	1992-39
1402	Alkaline Treated Starch	Not Specified	1982-26
1100	Alpha-Amylase (Aspergillus oryzae var.)	Acceptable	1987-31
1100	Alpha-Amylase (Bacillus megaterium expressed in Bacillus subtilis)	Not Specified	1987-31
1100	Alpha-Amylase (Bacillus stearothermophilus expressed in Bacillus subtilis)	Not Specified	1990-37
1100	Alpha-Amylase (Bacillus stearothermophilus)	Not Specified	1990-37
1100	Alpha-Amylase (Bacillus subtilis)	Not Specified	1990-37
1100	Alpha-Amylase (Carbohydrase) (Bacillus licheniformis)	Not Specified	1985-29
523	Aluminium Ammonium Sulphate	7 mg/kg bw (PTWI)	1988-33
559	Aluminium Silicate	Not Specified	1985-29
264	Ammonium Acetate	Not Specified	1982-26
403	Ammonium Alginate	Not Specified	1992-39
503i	Ammonium Carbonate	Not Specified	1982-26
510	Ammonium Chloride	Not Specified	1979-23
380	Ammonium Citrate	Not Limited	1979-23
503ii	Ammonium Hydrogen Carbonate	Not Specified	1982-26
527	Ammonium Hydroxide	Not Limited	1965-09
328	Ammonium Lactate	Not Limited	1973-17
300	Ascorbic Acid	Not Specified	1981-25
304	Ascorbyl Palmitate	See ASCORBYL ESTERS	1973-17
305	Ascorbyl Stearate	ASCORBYL ESTERS	1973-17
927a	Azodicarbonamide	45 mg/kg flour	1965-09
901	Beeswax, White and Yellow	Acceptable	1992-39
162	Beet Red	Not Specified	1987-31
210	Benzoic Acid	See BENZOATES	1996-46
1403	Bleached Starch	Not Specified	1982-26
1101iii	Bromelain	Not Limited	1971-15
263	Calcium Acetate	Not Limited	1973-17
404	Calcium Alginate	Not Specified	1992-39
556	Calcium Aluminium Silicate (Synthetic)	Not Specified	1985-29
302	Calcium Ascorbate	Not Specified	1981-25
213	Calcium Benzoate	See BENZOATES	1996-46
170i	Calcium Carbonate	Not Specified	1965-09

INS	Additive	JECFA ADI	JECFA Review
1143	Additive	JECI A ADI	Date (year-mtg)
509	Calcium Chloride	Not Specified	1973-17
333	Calcium Citrate	Not Specified	1973-17
385	Calcium Disodium Ethylene Diamine Tetra	See EDTAs	1973-17
	Acetate	333	
538	Calcium Ferrocyanide	See FERROCYANDIES	1974-18
578	Calcium Gluconate	Not Specified	1986-30, 1998-51
623	Calcium Glutamate, DI-L-	Not Specified	1987-31 <sup>°</sup>
629	Calcium Guanylate, 5'-	Not Specified	1985-29
526	Calcium Hydroxide	Not Limited	1965-09
633	Calcium Inosinate, 5'-	Not Specified	1985-29
327	Calcium Lactate	Not Limited	1974-18
352ii	Calcium Malate	Not Specified	1979-23
529	Calcium Oxide	Not Limited	1965-09
282	Calcium Propionate	Not Limited	1973-17
634	Calcium Ribonucleotides, 5'-	Not Specified	1974-18
552	Calcium Silicate	Not Specified	1985-29
516	Calcium Sulphate	Not Specified	1973-17
902	Candelilla Wax	Acceptable	1992-39
150a	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	Not Specified	1985-29
150c	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	200 mg/kg bw	1985-29-
150d	CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	200 mg/kg bw	1985-29-
290	Carbon Dioxide	Not Specified	1985-29
903	Carnauba Wax	7 mg/kg bw	1992-39
410	Carob Bean Gum	Not Specified	1981-25
407	Carrageenan	Not Specified	1984-28, 2001-57
925	Chlorine	2.5 mg/kg flour	1985-29
926	Chlorine Dioxide	30 mg/kg flour	1963-07
		(acceptable treatment	
		level)	
140	Chlorophylls	Not Limited	1969-13
1001i	Choline Acetate	See CHOLINE SALTS	1971-15
1001ii	Choline Carbonate	See CHOLINE SALTS	1971-15
1001iii	Choline Chloride	See CHOLINE SALTS	1971-15
1001iv	Choline Citrate	See CHOLINE SALTS	1971-15
1001vi	Choline Lactate	See CHOLINE SALTS	1971-15
1001	CHOLINE SALTS	Not Limited	1971-15
1001v	Choline Tartrate	See CHOLINE SALTS	1971-15
330	Citric Acid	Not Limited	1973-17
472c 424	Citric and Fatty Acid Esters of Glycerol	Not Limited	1973-17
	Curdlan	Not Specified	2001-57
459 1400	Cyclodextrin, Beta	5 mg/kg bw	1995-44
1400 389	Dextrins, White and Yellow Roasted Starch Dilauryl Thiodipropionate	Not Specified See	1982-26 1973-17
309	Diladryi Tillodipropionate	THIODIPROPIONATES	1973-17
242	Dimethyl Dicarbonate	Acceptable	1990-37
628	Dipotassium Guanylate, 5'-	Not Specified	1985-29
632	Dipotassium Inosinate, 5'-	Not Specified	1985-29
386	Disodium Ethylene Diamine Tetra Acetate	See EDTAs	1973-17
627	Disodium Guanylate, 5'-	Not Specified	1993-41
631	Disodium Inosinate, 5'-	Not Specified	1993-41
635	Disodium Ribonucleotides, 5'-	Not Specified	1974-18
1412	Distarch Phosphate	Not Specified	1982-26
1405	Enzyme Treated Starch	Not Specified	1982-26
315	Erythorbic Acid	Not Specified	1990-37
968	Erythritol	Not Specified	1999-53
462	Ethyl Cellulose	Not Specified	1989-35
467	Ethyl Hydroxyethyl Cellulose	Not Specified	1989-35
143	Fast Green FCF	25 mg/kg bw	1986-30
		5 5	

INS	Additive	JECFA ADI	JECFA Review
INS	Additive	JECFA ADI	Date (year-mtg)
381	Ferric Ammonium Citrate	0.8 mg/kg bw	1985-29
579	Ferrous Gluconate	0.8 mg/kg bw	1987-31
585	Ferrous Lactate	0.9 mg/kg bw	1989-35
236	Formic Acid	See FORMATES	1973-17
297	Fumaric Acid	Not Specified	1989-35
310	Gallate, Propyl	1.4 mg/kg bw	1996-46
458	gamma-Cyclodextrin	1.4 mg/kg bw	1990-40
418	Gellan Gum	Not Specified	1990-37
575	Glucono Delta-Lactone	Not Specified	1986-30, 1998-51
1102		Not Specified	1971-15
	Glucose Oxidase (Aspergillus niger var.)	Not Specified	
620	Glutamic Acid (L(+)-)	Not Specified	1987-31
422	Glycerol	Not Specified	1976-20
445	Glycerol Ester of Wood Rosin	25 mg/kg bw	1996-46
314	Guaiac Resin	2.5 mg/kg bw	1973-17
626	Guanylic Acid, 5'-	Not Specified	1985-29
412	Guar Gum	Not Specified	1975-19
414	Gum Arabic	Not Specified	1989-35
239	Hexamethylene Tetramine	0.15 mg/kg bw	1973-17
507	Hydrochloric Acid	Not Limited	1965-09
463	Hydroxypropyl Cellulose	Not Specified	1989-35
1442	Hydroxypropyl Distarch Phosphate	Not Specified	1982-26
464	Hydroxypropyl Methyl Cellulose	Not Specified	1989-35
1440	Hydroxypropyl Starch	Not Specified	1982-26
630	Inosinic Acid, 5'-	Not Specified	1985-29
1202	Insoluble Polyvinylpyrrolidone	Not Specified	1983-27
953	Isomalt	Not Specified	1985-29
384	Isopropyl Citrates	14 mg/kg bw	1973-17
416	Karaya Gum	Not Specified	1988-33
425	Konjac Flour	Not Specified	1996-46
270	Lactic Acid (L-, D- and DL-)	Not Limited	1973-17
472b	Lactic and Fatty Acid Esters of Glycerol	Not Limited	1973-17
966	Lactitol	Not Specified	1983-27
322	Lecithin	Not Limited	1973-17
1104	Lipase (Animal Sources)	Not Limited	1971-15
1104	Lipase (Aspergillus oryzae, var.)	Not Specified	1974-18
1105	Lysozyme Hydrochloride	Acceptable	1992-39
504i	Magnesium Carbonate	Not Specified	1965-09
511	Magnesium Chloride	Not Specified	1979-23
580	Magnesium Gluconate	Not Specified	1986-30, 1998-51
625	Magnesium Glutamate, DI-L-	Not Specified	1987-31
504ii	Magnesium Hydrogen Carbonate	Not Specified	1979-23
528	Magnesium Hydroxide	Not Specified	1965-09
329	Magnesium Lactate, (DL-)	Not Limited	1979-23
530	Magnesium Oxide	Not Limited	1965-09
553i	Magnesium Silicate (Synthetic)	Not Specified	1982-26
296	Malic Acid (DL-)	Not Specified	1969-13
965	Maltitol and Maltitol Syrup	Not Specified	1993-41, 1997-49
421	Mannitol	Not Specified	1986-30
461	Methyl Cellulose	Not Specified	1989-35
465	Methyl Ethyl Cellulose	Not Specified	1989-35
460i	Microcrystalline Cellulose	Not Specified	1997-49
905ci	Microcrystalline Wax	20 mg/kg bw	1995-44
471	Mono- and Diglycerides	Not Limited	1973-17
624	Monoammonium Glutamate, L-	Not Specified	1987-31
622	Monopotassium Glutamate, L-	Not Specified	1987-31
621	Monosodium Glutamate, L-	Not Specified	1987-31
1410	Monostarch Phosphate	Not Specified	1982-26
941	Nitrogen .	No ADI necessary	1980-24

INS	Additive	JECFA ADI	JECFA Review
"10	Additive	OLOI A ADI	Date (year-mtg)
942	Nitrous Oxide	Acceptable	1985-29
231	Ortho-Phenylphenol	See ORTHO-	1964-08
	, ,	PHENYLPHENOL	
1404	Oxidized Starch	Not Specified	1982-26
387	Oxystearin	25 mg/kg bw	1973-17
1101ii	Papain	Not Limited	1971-15
440	Pectins (Amidated and Non-Amidated)	Not Specified	1981-25
1413	Phosphated Distarch Phosphate	Not Specified	1982-26
235	Pimaricin	0.3 mg/kg bw	1976-20, 2001-57
1200	Polydextroses A and N	Not Specified	1987-31
900a	Polydimethylsiloxane	1.5 mg/kg bw	1979-23
1521	Polyethylene Glycol	10 mg/kg bw	1979-23
964	Polyglycitol Syrup	Not Specified	1998-51
1201	Polyvinylpyrrolidone Potassium Acetate	50 mg/kg bw	1986-30
261 402	Potassium Alginate	Not Specified Not Specified	1973-17 1992-39
303	Potassium Ascorbate	Not Specified	1981-25
212	Potassium Benzoate	See BENZOATES	1996-46
501i	Potassium Carbonate	Not Specified	1965-09
508	Potassium Chloride	Not Specified	1979-23
332i	Potassium Dihydrogen Citrate	Not Limited	1979-23
536	Potassium Ferrocyanide	See FERROCYANIDES	1974-18
577	Potassium Gluconate	Not Specified	1986-30, 1998-51
501ii	Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate	Not Specified	1965-09
351i	Potassium Hydrogen Malate	Not Specified	1982-26
525	Potassium Hydroxide	Not Limited	1965-09
326	Potassium Lactate (Solution)	Not Limited	1974-18
351ii	Potassium Malate	Not Specified	1979-23
283	Potassium Propionate	Not Limited	1973-17
515	Potassium Sulphate	Not Specified	1985-29
460ii	Powdered Cellulose	Not Specified	1976-20
407a	Processed Eucheuma Seaweed	Not Specified	1995-44, 2001-57
944	Propane	Not Specified	1979-23
280	Propionic Acid	Not Limited	1973-17
477	Propylene Glycol Esters of Fatty Acids	25 mg/kg bw	1973-17
1101i 470	Protease (Asperigillus oryzae var.) SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC & STEARIC	Acceptable Not Specified	1987-31 1985-29
470	ACIDS (NH <sub>4</sub> , Ca, K, Na)	Not Specified	1900-29
470	SALTS OF OLEIC ACID (Ca, K, Na)	Not Specified	1988-33, 1998-51
904	Shellac	Acceptable	1992-39
551	Silicon Dioxide (Amorphous)	Not Specified	1985-29
262i	Sodium Acetate	Not Specified	1973-17
401	Sodium Alginate	Not Specified	1992-39
554	Sodium Aluminosilicate	Not Specified	1985-29
301	Sodium Ascorbate	Not Specified	1981-25
211	Sodium Benzoate	See BENZOATES	1996-46
500i	Sodium Carbonate	Not Limited	1965-09
466	Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose	Not Specified	1989-35
469	Sodium Carboxymethyl, Cellulose Enzymatically	Not Specified	1998-51
331i	Hydrolyzed Sodium Dihydrogen Citrate	Not Limited	1979-23
316	Sodium Erythorbate	Not Specified	1979-23
535	Sodium Ferrocyanide	See FERROCYANIDES	1974-18
365	Sodium Fumarate	Not Specified	1989-35
576	Sodium Gluconate	Not Specified	1986-30, 1998-51
500ii	Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate	Not Specified	1965-09
350i	Sodium Hydrogen Malate	Not Specified	1982-26
524	Sodium Hydroxide	Not Limited	1965-09
	•		

INS	Additive	JECFA ADI	JECFA Review
			Date (year-mtg)
325	Sodium Lactate(Solution)	Not Limited	1974-18
350ii	Sodium Malate	Not Specified	1979-23
232	Sodium o-Phenylphenol	See ORTHO- PHENYLPHENOL	1964-08
281	Sodium Propionate	Not Limited	1973-17
500iii	Sodium Sesquicarbonate	Not Specified	1981-25
514	Sodium Sulfate	Not Specified	1999-53, 2001-57
420	SORBITOL (INCLUDING SORBITOL SYRUP	Not Specified	1982-26
512	Stannous Chloride	2 mg/kg bw	1982-26
1420	Starch Acetate	Not Specified	1982-26
1450	Starch Sodium Octenyl Succinate	Not Specified	1982-26
444	Sucrose Acetate Isobutyrate	20 mg/kg bw	1996-46
553iii	Talc	Not Specified	1986-30
417	Tara Gum	Not Specified	1986-30
472f	Tartaric, Acetic & Fatty Acid Esters of Glycerol (Mixed)	Not Limited	1973-17
957	Thaumatin	Not Specified	1985-29
479	Thermally Oxidized Soya Bean Oil with Monoand Di-Glycerides of Fatty Acids (TOSOM)	30 mg/kg bw	1992-39
388	Thiodipropionic Acid	See	1973-17
		THIODIPROPIONATES	
171	Titanium Dioxide	Not Limited	1969-13
413	Tragacanth Gum	Not Specified	1985-29
1518	Triacetin	Not Specified	1975-19
380	Triammonium Citrate	Not Limited	1979-23
1505	Triethyl Citrate	20 mg/kg bw	1984-28
332ii	Tripotassium Citrate	Not Specified	1973-17
331iii	Trisodium Citrate	Not Specified	1973-17
415	Xanthan Gum	Not Specified	1986-30
967	Xylitol	Not Specified	1983-27

#### **CODEX GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES**



# **TABLE ONE**

Additives Permitted for Use Under Specified Conditions in Certain Food Categories or Individual Food Items

#### **ALPHA-AMYLASE (ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE VAR.)**

Alpha-Amylase (Aspergillus oryzae var.) INS: 1100

Function: Adjuvant, Enzyme, Flour Treatment Agent

#### **ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE**

Aluminium Ammonium Sulphate INS: 523

Function: Firming Agent, Raising Agent, Stabilizer

Food Cat. No	)Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
04.1.2.7	Candied fruit	200 mg/kg	Note 6	8	2001
04.2.2.6	Vegetable, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5	200 mg/kg	Note 6	8	2001
09.2.4	Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	200 mg/kg	Note 6	8	2001
10.2	Egg products	30 mg/kg	Note 6	8	2001

#### **ASCORBYL ESTERS**

Ascorbyl Palmitate INS: 304 Ascorbyl Stearate INS: 305

Function: Antioxidant

Function. A	niloxidani					
Food Cat. I	No Food Category.	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year	
01.3.2	Beverage whiteners	80 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001	
01.5.1	Milk powder and cream powder (plain)	500 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001	
01.5.2	Milk and cream powder analogues	80 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001	
01.6.2.1	Total ripened cheese, includes rind	500 mg/kg	Notes 10 & 112	8	2001	
01.7	Dairy-based desserts (e.g., ice milk, pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt)	500 mg/kg	Notes 2 & 10	8	2001	

ASCORBYL ESTERS GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Antioxidant

Food Cat. N	No Food Category.			Step	Year
02.1.1	Butter oil, anhydrous milkfat, ghee	500 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	400 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	400 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
02.2	Fat emulsions mainly of type water-in-oil	500 mg/kg	Notes 10 & 113	8	2001
02.3	Fat emulsions other than food category 02.2, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions	500 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
02.4	Fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7	80 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
03.0	Edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet	200 mg/kg	Notes 10 & 15	8	2001
04.1.2.2	Dried fruit	80 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
04.1.2.9	Fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-based desserts	500 mg/kg	Notes 2 & 10	8	2001
04.2.2.2	Dried vegetables, seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	80 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
05.0	Confectionery	500 mg/kg	Notes 10,15&114	8	2001
06.3	Breakfast cereals, including rolled oats	200 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
06.5	Cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding)	500 mg/kg	Notes 2 & 10	8	2001
08.4	Edible casings (e.g., sausage casings)	5000 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
9.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	1000 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
9.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	1000 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
10.4	Egg-based desserts (e.g., custard)	500 mg/kg	Notes 2 & 10	8	2001
12.2	Herbs, spices, seasonings (including salt substitutes), and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles)	500 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
2.5	Soups and broths	200 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
2.6.1	Emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing)	500 mg/kg	Notes 10 & 15	8	2001
12.6.2	Non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy)	200 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
2.6.3	Mixes for sauces and gravies	200 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
2.6.4	Clear sauces (e.g., soy sauce, fish sauce)	200 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
12.7	Salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3	200 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
3.1	Infant formulae and follow-on formulae	50 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
3.2	Weaning foods for infants and growing children	100 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
3.3	Dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes, including those for infants and young children	100 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
4.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	1000 mg/kg	Notes 10 & 15	8	2001
5.1	Snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes)	200 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001
15.2	Processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit)	200 mg/kg	Note 10	8	2001

# **AZODICARBONAMIDE**

Azodicarbonamide INS: 927a

Function: Adjuvant, Flour Treatment Agent

Food Cat. No. Food Category. Max Level Comments Step Year

AZODICARBONAMIDE GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Adjuvant, Flour Treatment Agent

Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max Level C	Comments	Step	Year
06.2	Flours and starches	45 mg/kg		8	1999

# BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW

Beeswax, White and Yellow INS: 901

Function: Bulki	ing Agent, Glazing Agent, Release Agent, Stabilizer				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category.	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
05.1.4	Chocolate and chocolate products	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.1.5	Imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.4	Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces	4000 mg/kg		8	2001
07.2	Fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury)	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
13.6	Food supplements	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	Note 108	8	2001
15.0	Ready-to-eat savouries	GMP	Note 3	8	2001

# **BENZOATES**

Benzoic Acid	INS: 210	Sodium Benzoate	INS: 211
Potassium Benzoate	INS: 212	Calcium Benzoate	INS: 213

Function: Preservative

Food Cat. No	oFood Category		Comments	Step	Year
01.7	Dairy-based desserts (e.g., ice milk, pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt)	300 mg/kg		8	2001
02.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
02.2.2	Emulsions containing less than 80% fat (e.g., minarine)	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
02.3	Fat emulsions other than food category 02.2, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
02.4	Fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.3	Fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.5	Jams, jellies and marmelades	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.6	Fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.7	Candied fruit	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.8	Fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.9	Fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-based desserts	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.10	Fermented fruit products	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.11	Fruit fillings for pastries	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.1.2.12	Cooked or fried fruit	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.2.2.3	Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce	2000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001

BENZOATES GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Preservative

Food Cat. No	o Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
04.2.2.5	Vegetable, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter)	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.2.2.6	Vegetable, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5	3000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable products	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
04.2.2.8	Cooked or fried vegetables and seaweeds	1000 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001
12.5	Soups and broths	500 mg/kg	Note 13	8	2001

# **CANDELILLA WAX**

Candelilla Wax INS: 902

Function: Bulking Agent, Carrier Solvent, Glazing Agent, Release Agent

Food Cat.	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
05.1.4	Chocolate and chocolate products	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.1.5	Imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.4	Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces	4000 mg/kg		8	2001
07.2	Fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury)	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
13.6	Food supplements	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	Note 108	8	2001
15.0	Ready-to-eat savouries	GMP	Note 3	8	2001

# **CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III**

Caramel Colour, Class III - Ammonia INS: 150c

Process

Food Cat. N	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.2	Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks)	150 mg/kg		8	1999
01.2.1	Fermented milks (plain)	150 mg/kg	Note 12	8	1999
01.2.2	Renneted milk	GMP		8	1999
01.3.2	Beverage whiteners	GMP		8	1999
01.4.3	Clotted cream	GMP		8	1999
01.4.4	Cream analogues	GMP		8	1999
01.5.2	Milk and cream powder analogues	GMP		8	1999
01.6.1	Unripened cheese	GMP		8	1999
01.6.2.2	Rind of ripened cheese	GMP		8	1999
01.6.3	Whey cheese	GMP	Note 3	8	1999
01.6.4	Processed cheese	GMP		8	1999
01.6.5	Cheese analogues	GMP		8	1999

CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III GSFA - TABLE ONE

Food Cat. N	lo Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
01.7	Dairy-based desserts (e.g., ice milk, pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt)	2000 mg/kg	I	8	1999
02.4	Fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7	GMP		8	1999
03.0	Edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet	1000 mg/kg	I	8	1999
04.1.2.3	Fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.5	Jams, jellies and marmelades	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.6	Fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5	500 mg/kg	I	8	1999
04.1.2.7	Candied fruit	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.8	Fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk	7500 mg/kg	I	8	1999
04.1.2.9	Fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-based desserts	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.11	Fruit fillings for pastries	7500 mg/kg	1	8	1999
04.2.2.3	Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce	500 mg/kg	I	8	1999
04.2.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables	GMP		8	1999
04.2.2.5	Vegetable, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter)	GMP		8	1999
04.2.2.6	Vegetable, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5	GMP		8	1999
05.1.3	Cocoa-based spreads, including fillings	GMP		8	1999
05.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	GMP		8	1999
05.3	Chewing gum	20000 mg/kg	J	8	1999
05.4	Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces	GMP		8	1999
06.3	Breakfast cereals, including rolled oats	6500 mg/kg	1	8	1999
06.5	Cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding)	GMP		8	1999
07.2	Fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury)	GMP		8	1999
0.80	Meat and meat products, including poultry and game	GMP	Note 3	8	1999
09.1	Fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	Notes 3 & 50	8	1999
09.2	Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	Note 50	8	1999
09.3.3	Salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products	GMP	Note 50	8	1999
09.4	Fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	500 mg/kg	Note 50	8	1999
10.1	Fresh eggs	GMP	Notes 3 & 4	8	1999
10.4	Egg-based desserts (e.g., custard)	GMP		8	1999
11.1.2	Powdered sugar, powdered dextrose	GMP		8	1999
12.2	Herbs, spices, seasonings (including salt substitutes), and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles)	GMP		8	1999
12.3	Vinegars	1000 mg/kg	I	8	1999
12.4	Mustards	GMP		8	1999
12.5	Soups and broths	GMP		8	1999
12.6	Sauces and like products	1500 mg/kg	•	8	1999

CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Colour

Food Cat. I	No Food Category.		Step	Year
12.7	Salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3	GMP	8	1999
12.9	Protein products	GMP	8	1999
13.3.1	Dietetic foods for special medical purposes intended for adults	GMP	8	1999
13.4	Dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction	GMP	8	1999
13.5	Dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4	GMP	8	1999
13.6	Food supplements	GMP	8	1999
14.1.2.3	Concentrate (liquid or solid) for fruit juice	GMP	8	1999
14.1.3.2	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) vegetable nectar	GMP	8	1999
14.1.3.4	Concentrate (liquid or solid) for vegetable nectar	GMP	8	1999
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	GMP	8	1999
14.2.1	Beer and malt beverages	GMP	8	1999
14.2.2	Cider and perry	GMP	8	1999
14.2.3.3	Fortified wine and liquor wine	GMP	8	1999
14.2.4	Wines (other than grape)	GMP	8	1999
14.2.6	Spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol	GMP	8	1999
14.2.7	Aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spiritous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers)	GMP	8	1999
15.0	Ready-to-eat savouries	GMP	8	1999
16.0	Composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15	1000 mg/kg	8	1999

# **CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV**

Caramel Colour, Class IV - Ammonia INS: 150d Sulphite Process

Food Cat. I	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.2	Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks)	150 mg/kg		8	1999
01.2.1	Fermented milks (plain)	150 mg/kg	Note 12	8	1999
01.2.2	Renneted milk	GMP		8	1999
01.3.2	Beverage whiteners	GMP		8	1999
01.4.3	Clotted cream	GMP		8	1999
01.4.4	Cream analogues	GMP		8	1999
01.5.2	Milk and cream powder analogues	GMP		8	1999
01.6.1	Unripened cheese	GMP		8	1999
01.6.2.2	Rind of ripened cheese	GMP		8	1999
01.6.3	Whey cheese	GMP	Note 3	8	1999
01.6.4	Processed cheese	100 mg/kg		8	1999
01.6.5	Cheese analogues	GMP		8	1999
01.7	Dairy-based desserts (e.g., ice milk, pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt)	2000 mg/kg		8	1999

Food Cat. No.	Food Category.	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
02.4	Fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7	GMP		8	1999
03.0	Edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet	1000 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.3	Fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.5	Jams, jellies and marmelades	1500 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.6	Fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5	500 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.7	Candied fruit	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.8	Fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk	7500 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.9	Fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-based desserts	GMP		8	1999
04.1.2.11	Fruit fillings for pastries	7500 mg/kg		8	1999
04.2.2.3	Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce	500 mg/kg		8	1999
04.2.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables	GMP		8	1999
04.2.2.5	Vegetable, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter)	GMP		8	1999
04.2.2.6	Vegetable, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5	GMP		8	1999
05.1.3	Cocoa-based spreads, including fillings	GMP		8	1999
05.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	GMP		8	1999
05.3	Chewing gum	20000 mg/kg		8	1999
05.4	Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces	GMP		8	1999
06.3	Breakfast cereals, including rolled oats	2500 mg/kg		8	1999
06.5	Cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding)	GMP		8	1999
07.2.1	Cakes, cookies and pies (e.g., fruit-filled or custard types)	GMP		8	1999
07.2.2	Other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, scones, and muffins)	1200 mg/kg		8	1999
07.2.3	Mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes)	GMP		8	1999
08.0	Meat and meat products, including poultry and game	GMP		8	1999
09.1	Fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	Notes 3 & 50	8	1999
09.2	Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	GMP	Note 50	8	1999
09.3.3	Salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products	GMP	Note 50	8	1999
09.4	Fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	500 mg/kg	Note 50	8	1999
10.1	Fresh eggs	GMP	Notes 3 & 4	8	1999
10.4	Egg-based desserts (e.g., custard)	GMP		8	1999
11.1.2	Powdered sugar, powdered dextrose	GMP		8	1999
12.2	Herbs, spices, seasonings (including salt substitutes), and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles)	GMP		8	1999
12.3	Vinegars	GMP		8	1999
12.4	Mustards	GMP		8	1999
12.5.1	Ready-to-eat soups and broths, including canned, bottled, and frozen	3000 mg/kg		8	1999

CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Colour

Food Cat. N	No Food Category		Step	Year
12.5.2	Mixes for soups and broths	GMP	8	1999
12.6	Sauces and like products	1500 mg/kg	8	1999
12.7	Salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3	GMP	8	1999
12.9	Protein products	GMP	8	1999
13.3.1	Dietetic foods for special medical purposes intended for adults	GMP	8	1999
13.4	Dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction	GMP	8	1999
13.5	Dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4	GMP	8	1999
13.6	Food supplements	GMP	8	1999
14.1.2.3	Concentrate (liquid or solid) for fruit juice	GMP	8	1999
14.1.3.2	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) vegetable nectar	GMP	8	1999
14.1.3.4	Concentrate (liquid or solid) for vegetable nectar	GMP	8	1999
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	GMP	8	1999
14.2.1	Beer and malt beverages	GMP	8	1999
14.2.2	Cider and perry	GMP	8	1999
14.2.3.3	Fortified wine and liquor wine	GMP	8	1999
14.2.4	Wines (other than grape)	GMP	8	1999
14.2.6	Spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol	GMP	8	1999
14.2.7	Aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spiritous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers)	GMP	8	1999
15.0	Ready-to-eat savouries	GMP	8	1999
16.0	Composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15	1000 mg/kg	8	1999

#### **CARNAUBA WAX**

Carnauba Wax INS: 903

Function: Anticaking Agent, Adjuvant, Bulking Agent, Carrier Solvent, Glazing Agent, Release Agent ..... 05.1.4 Chocolate and chocolate products **GMP** Note 3 8 2001 05.1.5 **GMP** 8 2001 Imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products Note 3 05.2 Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. **GMP** Note 3 8 2001 other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 05.4 Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-4000 mg/kg 8 2001 fruit) and sweet sauces 07.0 **GMP** Note 3 8 2001 Bakery wares 13.6 2001 Food supplements **GMP** Note 3 8 14.1.5 Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other **GMP** 8 2001 Note 108 hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa 15.0 **GMP** Note 3 8 2001 Ready-to-eat savouries

CHLORINE GSFA - TABLE ONE

	_O		

Chlorine INS: 925

Function: Flour Treatment Agent

Food Cat. No. Food Category. Max Level Comments Step. Year.

06.2 Flours and starches 2500 mg/kg Note 87 8 2001

#### CHLORINE DIOXIDE

Chlorine Dioxide INS: 926

Function: Flour Treatment Agent

#### CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA-

Cyclodextrin, Beta- INS: 459

Function: Stabilizer, Binder

Food Cat. No. Food Category. Max Level Comments Step. Year.

05.3 Chewing gum 20000 mg/kg 8 2001

14.1.4 Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or 500 mg/kg 8 2001

"electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks

#### **DIMETHYL DICARBONATE**

Dimethyl Dicarbonate INS: 242

Function: Preservative

Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	250 mg/kg		8	1999
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	250 mg/kg	Notes 2 & 18	8	1999

#### **EDTAs**

Calcium Disodium Ethylene Diamine Tetra INS: 385 Disodium Ethylene Diamine Tetra Acetate INS: 386

Acetate

Function: Antioxidant, Preservative, Sequestrant

Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
02.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	75 mg/kg		8	2001
02.2.2	Emulsions containing less than 80% fat (e.g., minarine)	100 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.1.2.2	Dried fruit	265 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001

EDTAS GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Antioxidant, Preservative, Sequestrant

Food Cat. No	o Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
04.1.2.5	Jams, jellies and marmelades	130 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.1.2.6	Fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5	100 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.1.2.11	Fruit fillings for pastries	650 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.2.2.2	Dried vegetables, seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	800 mg/kg	Notes 21& 64	8	2001
04.2.2.3	Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce	250 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.2.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables	365 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.2.2.5	Vegetable, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter)	250 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.2.2.6	Vegetable, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5	80 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable products	250 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
04.2.2.8	Cooked or fried vegetables and seaweeds	250 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
05.1.3	Cocoa-based spreads, including fillings	50 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
06.5	Cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding)	315 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
08.3.2	Heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products	35 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
09.2.1	Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	75 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	75 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
09.3.2	Fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine	250 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
09.4	Fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	340 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
10.2.3	Dried and/or heat coagulated egg products	200 mg/kg	Notes 21 & 47	8	2001
12.2	Herbs, spices, seasonings (including salt substitutes), and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles)	70 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
12.4	Mustards	75 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
12.6.1	Emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing)	100 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
12.6.2	Non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy)	75 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
12.7	Salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3	100 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
13.6	Food supplements	150 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	200 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	35 mg/kg	Note 21	8	2001

# **FAST GREEN FCF**

Fast Green FCF INS: 143

Function: Colour

FAST GREEN FCF GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Colour	Fun	ction:	Colour	
------------------	-----	--------	--------	--

Food Cat. N	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
01.1.2	Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks)	100 mg/kg		8	1999
01.7	Dairy-based desserts (e.g., ice milk, pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt)	100 mg/kg	Note 2	8	1999
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	GMP		8	1999
03.0	Edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet	100 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit	200 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.5	Jams, jellies and marmelades	400 mg/kg		8	1999
04.2.2.3	Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce	300 mg/kg		8	1999
04.2.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables	200 mg/kg		8	1999
05.3	Chewing gum	300 mg/kg		8	1999
07.1.1	Breads and rolls	100 mg/kg		8	1999
07.2	Fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury)	100 mg/kg		8	1999
08.1	Fresh meat, poultry, and game	GMP	Notes 3 & 4	8	1999
08.2	Processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts	GMP	Notes 3 & 4	8	1999
08.4	Edible casings (e.g., sausage casings)	GMP	Notes 3 & 4	8	1999
09.2.4.1	Cooked fish and fish products	100 mg/kg		8	1999
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	100 mg/kg		8	1999
09.3.3	Salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products	100 mg/kg		8	1999
10.1	Fresh eggs	GMP	Notes 3 & 4	8	1999
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	100 mg/kg		8	1999
14.2.6	Spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol	100 mg/kg		8	1999
14.2.7	Aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spiritous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers)	100 mg/kg		8	1999

# **FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE**

Ferric Ammonium Citrate INS: 381

Function:	Anticaking	Agent
Function.	Anticaking	Adent

Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max Level		Step	Year
12.1	Salt	25 mg/kg		8	1999
14.1.4.3	Concentrates (liquid or solid) for drinks	10 mg/kg	Note 23	8	1999

# **FERROCYANIDES**

Sodium Ferrocyanide	INS: 535	Potassium Ferrocyanide	INS: 536
Calcium Ferrocyanide	INS: 538		

Function: Anticaking Agent

Food Cat. No.	Food Category.	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
12.1	Salt		Note 24	8	1999

**FERROCYANIDES GSFA - TABLE ONE** 

Function: Anticaking Agent

Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
12.2	Herbs, spices, seasonings (including salt substitutes), and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles)	20 mg/kg		8	1999

#### **FERROUS GLUCONATE**

Ferrous Gluconate INS: 579

Function: Acidity Regulator, Colour Retention Agent, Preservative

..... 04.2.2.3 Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy 150 mg/kg Notes 23 & 48 1999

sauce

#### **FERROUS LACTATE**

Ferrous Lactate INS: 585

Function: Acidity Regulator, Colour Retention Agent

04.2.2.3 150 mg/kg Notes 23 & 48 1999

Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy

#### **FORMATES**

Formic Acid INS: 236

Function: Preservative

Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
12.6	Sauces and like products	200 mg/kg	Note 25	8	2001
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or	100 mg/kg	Note 25	8	2001
	"electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks				

### **GALLATE, PROPYL**

Gallate, Propyl INS: 310

Function: Antioxidant

Food Cat.	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
01.5.1	Milk powder and cream powder (plain)	200 mg/kg	Note 75	8	2001
01.7	Dairy-based desserts (e.g., ice milk, pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt)	90 mg/kg	Note 2	8	2001
02.1	Fats and oils essentially free from water	200 mg/kg		8	2001
02.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	200 mg/kg		8	2001
02.2.2	Emulsions containing less than 80% fat (e.g., minarine)	100 mg/kg		8	2001
02.3	Fat emulsions other than food category 02.2, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions	100 mg/kg		8	2001

GALLATE, PROPYL GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Antioxidant

Food Cat. I	NoFood Category				
02.4	Fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7	50 mg/kg		8	2001
04.1.2.9	Fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-based desserts	90 mg/kg	Note 2	8	2001
04.2.2.2	Dried vegetables, seaweeds, and nuts and seeds	50 mg/kg	Note 76	8	2001
05.1	Cocoa products and chocolate products including imitations and chocolate substitutes	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
05.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
05.3	Chewing gum	1000 mg/kg		8	2001
05.4	Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
06.1	Whole, broken, or flaked grain, including rice	100 mg/kg		8	2001
06.3	Breakfast cereals, including rolled oats	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
06.4.2	Pre-cooked or dried pastas and noodles and like products	100 mg/kg		8	2001
06.5	Cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding)	90 mg/kg	Note 2	8	2001
07.1.3	Other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins)	100 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
07.2.3	Mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes)	200 mg/kg		8	2001
08.2	Processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
08.3	Processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products	200 mg/kg		8	2001
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	100 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
10.4	Egg-based desserts (e.g., custard)	90 mg/kg	Note 2	8	2001
12.2	Herbs, spices, seasonings (including salt substitutes), and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles)	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
12.5.2	Mixes for soups and broths	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
12.6	Sauces and like products	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
13.6	Food supplements	400 mg/kg		8	2001
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	1000 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001
15.0	Ready-to-eat savouries	200 mg/kg	Note 15	8	2001

#### **GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOOD ROSIN**

Glycerol Ester of Wood Rosin INS: 445

Function: Adjuvant, Bulking Agent, Emulsifier, Stabilizer, Thickener

	rand, Daniang, Agent, Emalement, etablicati, misterior			
Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max LevelComments	Step	Year
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	150 mg/kg	8	1999
14.2.7	Aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spiritous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers)	60 mg/kg	8	1999

#### **GUAIAC RESIN**

Guaiac Resin INS: 314

GUAIAC RESIN GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Antioxidant

Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max Level Comments	Step	Year
02.1	Fats and oils essentially free from water	1000 mg/kg	8	1999
02.2.1	Emulsions containing at least 80% fat	1000 mg/kg	8	1999
05.3	Chewing gum	1500 mg/kg	8	1999

#### **HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE**

Hexamethylene Tetramine INS: 239

Function: Preservative

#### **ISOPROPYL CITRATES**

Isopropyl Citrates INS: 384

Function: Antioxidant, Preservative, Sequestrant

Food Cat. No	oFood Category	Max Level Comments	Step	Year
02.1.1	Butter oil, anhydrous milkfat, ghee	100 mg/kg Note 77	8	2001
02.1.2	Vegetable oils and fats	100 mg/kg	8	2001
02.1.3	Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats	200 mg/kg	8	2001
02.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	200 mg/kg	8	2001
02.2.2	Emulsions containing less than 80% fat (e.g., minarine)	100 mg/kg	8	2001
08.1.2	Fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted	200 mg/kg	8	2001
08.2.1.2	Cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts	200 mg/kg	8	2001
08.3.1.2	Cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products	200 mg/kg	8	2001
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	200 mg/kg	8	2001

#### LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORIDE

Lysozyme Hydrochloride INS: 1105

Function: Preservative

Food Cat. No. Food Category Max Level Comments Step Year

01.6.2 Ripened cheese GMP 8 1999

#### **MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX**

Microcrystalline Wax INS: 905ci

MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX	GSFA - TABLE ONE
----------------------	------------------

		_			
Function:	Antifoaming	Anent	Rulking A	laent	Glazing Agent

Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
05.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.3	Chewing gum	20000 mg/kg	Note 3	8	2001

#### **ORTHO-PHENYLPHENOLS**

Ortho-Phenylphenol	INS: 231	Sodium o-Phenylphenol	INS: 232
--------------------	----------	-----------------------	----------

Function: Preservative

Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
04440		40 //	N 40	•	4000
04.1.1.2	Surface-treated fresh fruit	12 mg/kg	Note 49	8	1999

# **OXYSTEARIN**

Oxystearin INS: 387

Function: Antifoaming Agent, Crystallization Inhibitor, Release Agent, Sequestrant

Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max Level Comments	Step	Year
02.1	Fats and oils essentially free from water	1250 mg/kg	8	1998
12.6.1	Emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing)	GMP	8	1998
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	250 mg/kg	8	1998

#### **PIMARICIN**

(syn. Natamycin) INS: 235 Pimaricin INS: 235

Function: Pre	servative				
Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
01.6	Cheese and analogues	40 mg/kg	Notes 3 & 80, Temporary	8	2001
08.2.1.2	Cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts	6 mg/kg		8	2001
08.3.1.2	Cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products	20 mg/kg	Notes 3 & 81	8	2001

# **POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE**

Polydimethylsiloxane INS: 900a

Function: Anticaking Agent, Antifoaming Agent

Food Cat. N	oFood Category	Max Level Comments	Step	Year
01.5.1	Milk powder and cream powder (plain)	10 mg/kg	8	1999
02.1	Fats and oils essentially free from water	10 mg/kg	8	1999
02.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	10 mg/kg	8	1999

POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Anticaking Agent, Antifoaming Agent

Food Cat. N	lo Food Category		Comments	Step	Year
04.1.2.3	Fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine	10 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit	10 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.5	Jams, jellies and marmelades	30 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.6	Fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5	10 mg/kg		8	1999
04.1.2.9	Fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-based desserts	110 mg/kg		8	1999
04.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables, and nuts and seeds	10 mg/kg	Note 15	8	1999
04.2.2.3	Vegetables and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce	10 mg/kg		8	1999
04.2.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables	10 mg/kg		8	1999
04.2.2.5	Vegetable, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter)	10 mg/kg		8	1999
05.1.5	Imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products	10 mg/kg		8	1999
05.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	10 mg/kg		8	1999
05.3	Chewing gum	100 mg/kg		8	1999
06.6	Batters (e.g., for breading ro batters for fish or poultry)	10 mg/kg		8	1999
12.1	Salt	10 mg/kg	Note 36	8	1999
12.5	Soups and broths	10 mg/kg		8	1999
14.1.2	Fruit and vegetable juices	10 mg/kg		8	1999
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	20 mg/kg		8	1999
14.2.1	Beer and malt beverages	10 mg/kg		8	1999
14.2.2	Cider and perry	10 mg/kg		8	1999
14.2.7	Aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spiritous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers)	10 mg/kg		8	1999

# **POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL**

Polyethylene Glycol INS: 1521

Function: Adju	vant, Antifoaming Agent, Carrier Solvent, Emulsifier, Flavour	Enhancer, Glazing Agent, Release A	gent, Stabilize	r, Thickener
Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max Level Comments	Step	Year
04.1.1.2	Surface-treated fresh fruit	GMP	8	2001
05.3	Chewing gum	20000 mg/kg	8	2001
11.6	Table-top sweeteners, including those containing high intensity sweeteners	10000 mg/kg	8	2001
13.6	Food supplements	70000 mg/kg	8	2001
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	1000 mg/kg	8	2001

# **POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE**

Polyvinylpyrrolidone INS: 1201

Function: Adjuvant, Emulsifier, Glazing Agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

Food Cat. N	lo. Food Category	Max Level Comments	Step	Year
		Max Devel Gommont		
04 1 1 2	Surface-treated fresh fruit	GMP	8	1999

POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE GSFA - TABLE ONE

Function: Adjuvant, Emulsifier, Glazing Agent, Stabilizer, Thickener

Food Cat. N	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
05.3	Chewing gum	10000 mg/kg		8	1999
11.6	Table-top sweeteners, including those containing high intensity sweeteners	3000 mg/kg		8	1999
12.3	Vinegars	40 mg/kg		8	1999
13.6	Food supplements	GMP		8	1999
14.1.4.3	Concentrates (liquid or solid) for drinks	500 mg/kg		8	1999
14.2.1	Beer and malt beverages	10 mg/kg	Note 36	8	1999
14.2.2	Cider and perry	2 mg/kg	Note 36	8	1999

# PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

Propylene Glycol Esters of Fatty Acids INS: 477

ood Cat. N	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
)1.1.2	Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks)	5000 mg/kg		8	2001
1.3.2	Beverage whiteners	1000 mg/kg		8	2001
1.4.4	Cream analogues	5000 mg/kg	Note 86	8	2001
1.5.2	Milk and cream powder analogues	100000 mg/kg		8	2001
1.7	Dairy-based desserts (e.g., ice milk, pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt)	5000 mg/kg		8	2001
2.1	Fats and oils essentially free from water	10000 mg/kg		8	2001
2.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	20000 mg/kg		8	2001
2.2.2	Emulsions containing less than 80% fat (e.g., minarine)	20000 mg/kg		8	2001
2.3	Fat emulsions other than food category 02.2, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions	30000 mg/kg		8	2001
2.4	Fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7	10000 mg/kg		8	2001
3.0	Edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet	5000 mg/kg		8	2001
4.1.2.8	Fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk	40000 mg/kg		8	2001
4.1.2.9	Fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-based desserts	40000 mg/kg		8	2001
4.1.2.11	Fruit fillings for pastries	40000 mg/kg		8	2001
4.2.2.6	Vegetable, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5	5000 mg/kg		8	2001
5.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	5000 mg/kg		8	2001
5.3	Chewing gum	20000 mg/kg		8	2001
5.4	Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces	40000 mg/kg		8	2001
6.5	Cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding)	40000 mg/kg		8	2001
7.0	Bakery wares	15000 mg/kg	Notes 11 & 72	8	2001
0.4	Egg-based desserts (e.g., custard)	40000 mg/kg		8	2001
1.4	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)	5000 mg/kg		8	2001

Function: Emulsifier, Stabilizer

Food Cat. No	Food Category.	Max Level Comments	Step	Year
13.3.1	Dietetic foods for special medical purposes intended for adults	5000 mg/kg	8	2001
13.4	Dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction	5000 mg/kg	8	2001
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	500 mg/kg	8	2001

# PROTEASE (A. ORYZAE VAR.)

Protease (Asperigillus oryzae var.)

INS: 1101i

Function: Enzyme, Flavour Enhancer, Flour Treatment Agent, Glazing Agent

Food Cat. No.	Food Category	May Lovel	Comments	_	Year
06.2	Flours and starches	GMP		8	1999

#### **SHELLAC**

Shellac INS: 904

Function: Bulking Agent, Glazing Agent, Release Agent

Food Cat. N	oFood Category.	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
05.1.4	Chocolate and chocolate products	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.1.5	Imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.2	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
05.4	Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces	4000 mg/kg		8	2001
07.2	Fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury)	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
13.6	Food supplements	GMP	Note 3	8	2001
14.1.5	Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa	GMP	Note 108	8	2001
15.0	Ready-to-eat savouries	GMP	Note 3	8	2001

#### **STANNOUS CHLORIDE**

Stannous Chloride INS: 512

Function: Antioxidant, Colour Retention Agent, Preservative, Sequestrant

Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
04.1.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit	20 mg/kg	Note 43	8	2001
04.2.2.4	Canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables	25 mg/kg	Note 43	8	2001
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	20 mg/kg	Note 43	8	2001

STEARYL CITRATE **GSFA - TABLE ONE** 

#### STEARYL CITRATE

Stearyl Citrate	INS: 484
-----------------	----------

Function: Ar	ntifoaming Agent, Emulsifier, Sequestrant		Step Ver			
Food Cat. N	lo Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year	
02.1	Fats and oils essentially free from water	GMP		8	1999	
02.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	100 mg/kg	Note 15	8	1999	
05.3	Chewing gum	15000 mg/kg		8	1999	
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	500 mg/kg		8	1999	

#### SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE

Sucrose Acetate Isobutyrate INS: 444

Function: Acidity Regulator, Adjuvant, Emulsifier, Stabilizer		
Food Cat. No. Food Category	Max Level Comments	Step Year

14.1.4 Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or 500 mg/kg 1999 "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks

#### **THIODIPROPIONATES**

Thiodipropionic Acid INS: 388 Dilauryl Thiodipropionate INS: 389

Function: Antioxidant

Food Cat. 1	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
02.1	Fats and oils essentially free from water	200 mg/kg	Note 46	8	1999
02.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	200 mg/kg	Note 46	8	1999
02.2.2	Emulsions containing less than 80% fat (e.g., minarine)	200 mg/kg	Note 46	8	1999
09.2.2	Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	200 mg/kg	Notes 15 & 46	8	1999
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	1000 mg/kg	Notes 15 & 46	8	1999
15.0	Ready-to-eat savouries	200 mg/kg	Note 46	8	1999

#### **TOSOM**

Thermally Oxidized Soya Bean Oil with INS: 479 Mono- and Di-Glycerides of Fatty Acids

(TOSOM)

Function: Emulsifier

Food Cat. No	Food Category	Max Level Comments	Step	Year
02.2.1.2	Margarine and similar products (e.g., butter-margarine blends)	5000 mg/kg	8	1999
02.2.2	Emulsions containing less than 80% fat (e.g., minarine)	5000 mg/kg	8	1999

TRIETHYL CITRATE GSFA - TABLE ONE

# TRIETHYL CITRATE

Triethyl Citrate	INS: 1505

Function: A	ntifoaming Agent, Carrier Solvent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer				
Food Cat.	No Food Category	Max Level	Comments	Step	Year
10.2.1	Liquid egg products	2500 mg/kg	Note 47	8	1999
10.2.3	Dried and/or heat coagulated egg products	2500 mg/kg	Note 47	8	1999
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks	200 mg/kg		8	1999

# Notes to the Comments for the General Standard for Food Additives - Provisions Adopted at Step 8 (as of $24^{th}$ CAC)

Notes in **bold** apply to the adopted provisions.

- Note 1: As adipic acid
- Note 2: On dry ingredient, dry weight, dry mix or concentrate basis.
- Note 3: Surface treatment.
- Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.
- Note 5: Used in raw materials for manufacture of the finished food.
- Note 6: As aluminium.
- Note 7: Use level not in finished food.
- Note 8: As bixin.
- Note 9: As total bixin or norbixin.
- Note 10: As ascorbyl stearate.
- Note 11: Flour basis.
- Note 12: Carryover from flavouring substances.
- Note 13: As benzoic acid.
- Note 14: Served at greater than 5-fold dilution.
- Note 15: Fat or oil basis.
- Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.
- Note 17: As cyclamic acid.
- Note 18: Added level; residue not detected in ready-to-eat food.
- Note 19: Used in cocoa fat; use level on ready-to-eat basis.
- Note 20: On total amount of stabilizers, thickeners and/or gums.
- Note 21: As anhydrous calcium disodium EDTA.
- Note 22: For use in smoked fish products only.
- Note 23: As iron.
- Note 24: As anhydrous sodium ferrocyanide.
- Note 25: As formic acid.
- Note 26: For use in baking powder only.
- Note 27: As p-hydroxy benzoic acid.
- **Note 28:** ADI conversion: if a typical preparation contains 0.025 ì g/U, then the ADI of 33,000 U/kg bw becomes:

[(33000 U/kg bw) x (0.025 ig/U) x (1 mg/1000 ig)] = 0.825 mg/kg bw

- Note 29: Reporting basis not specified.
- Note 30:As residual NO<sub>3</sub> ion.
- Note 31: Of the mash used.
- Note 32: As residual NO<sub>2</sub> ion.
- Note 33: As phosphorus.
- Note 34: Anhydrous basis.
- Note 35: Except for use in special formula at 20,000 mg/kg.
- Note 36: Residual level.
- Note 37: As weight of nonfat milk solids.
- **Note 38:** Level in creaming mixture.
- Note 39: Only when product contains butter or other fats and oils.
- Note 40: Except for use in special formula at 200 mg/kg.
- Note 41: Use in breading or batter coatings only.
- Note 42: As sorbic acid
- Note 43: As tin.
- Note 44: As residual SO<sub>2</sub>.
- Note 45: As tartaic acid.

- Note 46: As thiodipropionic acid.
- Note 47: On egg yolk weight, dry basis.
- Note 48: For olives only.
- Note 49: For use on citrus fruits only.
- Note 50: For use in fish roe only.
- Note 51: For use in herbs and salt substitutes only.
- **Note 52:** For use in butter only.
- Note 53: For use in coatings only.
- Note 54: For use in dried products only.
- Note 55: Added level.
- **Note 56:** Provided starch is not present.
- Note 57: GMP is 1 part benzoyl peroxide and not more than 6 parts of the subject additive by weight.
- Note 58: As calcium.
- Note 59: Use as packing gas.
- Note 60: If used as a carbonating agent, the CO<sub>2</sub> in the finished wine shall not exceed 39.2 mg/kg.
- **Note 61:** For use in minced fish only.
- Note 62: As copper.
- Note 63: On amount of dairy ingredients.
- Note 64: Level added to dry beans; 200 mg/kg in ready-to-eat food, anhydrous basis.
- Note 65: Carryover from nutrient preparations.
- Note 66: As formaldehyde. For use in provolone cheese only.
- Note 67: Carryover from use in casings.
- Note 68: For use in natural mineral waters only.
- Note 69: Use as carbonating agent.
- Note 70: As the acid.
- Note 71: Calcium, potassium and sodium salts only.
- Note 72: Ready-to-eat basis.
- **Note 73:** Except whole fish.
- **Note 74:** Use level for deep orange coloured cheeses; 25 mg/kg for orange coloured cheeses; 10 mg/kg for normal coloured cheeses.
- Note 75: Use in milk powder for vending machines only.
- Note 76: Use in potatoes only.
- Note 77: As mono-isopropyl citrate.
- Note 78: For use in tocino (fresh, cured sausage) only.
- **Note 79:** For use on nuts only.
- Note 80: Equivalent to 2 mg/dm<sup>2</sup> surface application to a maximum depth of 5 mm.
- Note 81: Equivalent to 1 mg/dm<sup>2</sup> surface application to a maximum depth of 5 mm.
- Note 82: For use in shrimp; 6000 mg/kg for Crangon crangon and Crangon vulgaris.
- Note 83: For use in sauce only.
- Note 84: For use in special formula at 10,000 mg/kg.
- **Note 85:** Excluding use in surimi and fish roe products at 500 mg/kg.
- Note 86: Use in whipped dessert toppings other than cream only.
- Note 87: Treatment level.
- Note 88: Carryover from the ingredient.
- Note 89: Except for use in dried tangle (KONBU) at 150 mg/kg.
- Note 90: For use in milk-sucrose mixtures used in the finished product.
- Note 91: For use in special formula only.
- Note 92: On the weight of the protein before re-hydration.
- Note 93: Except natural wine produced from Vitis Vinifera grapes.
- Note 94: For use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) only.
- **Note 95:** For use in surimi and fish roe products only.
- Note 96: Carryover from use in fats.
- **Note 97:** In cocoa and chocolate products.

- Note 98: For dust control.
- Note 99: For use in fish fillets and minced fish only.
- Note 100: For use as a dispersing agent in dill oil used in the final food.
- **Note 101:** Level based on the maximum recommended daily dose of 475 mg/dose, assuming one 600 mg tablet is consumed per day.
- Note 102: For use as a surfactant or wetting agent for colours in the food.
- Note 103: Except for use in special white wines at 400 mg/kg.
- Note 104: Maximum 5000 mg/kg residue in bread and yeast-leavened bakery products.
- Note 105: Except for use in dried gourd strips (KAMPYO) at 5000 mg/kg.
- Note 106: Except for use in Dijon mustard at 500 mg/kg.
- Note 107: Except for use in concentrated grape juice for home wine making at 2000 mg/kg.
- Note 108: For use on coffee beans only.
- **Note 109:** Use level reported as 25 lbs/1000 gal x (0.45 kg/lb) x (1 gal/3.75 L) x (1 L/kg) x  $(10^6 \text{mg/kg}) = 3000 \text{ mg/kg}$
- Note 110: For use in frozen French fried potatoes only.
- Note 111: For use in dipping solution only.
- Note 112: For use in grated cheese only.
- Note 113: Excluding butter.
- Note 114: Excluding cocoa powder.
- Note 115: Except for use in special formula at 12,000 mg/kg.
- **Note 116:** For use in doughs only.
- Note 117: Except for use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) at 1000 mg/kg.
- Note 118: Except for use in tocino (fresh, cured sausage) at 1000 mg/kg.



# **Codex General Standard for Food Additives**

# **TABLE TWO**

# Food Categories or Individual Food Items in Which Food Additives are Permitted Under Specified Conditions

Food Category No. 01.1.2	fei eg	rmented (e	drinks, flavour .g., chocolate n ıking yoghurt, v	nilk, cocoa,
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	150 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	150 mg/kg	
FAST GREEN FCF	143	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	477	8 / 2001	5000 mg/kg	
Food Category No. 01.2.1	Fe	rmented m	nilks (plain)	
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	150 mg/kg	Note 12
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	150 mg/kg	Note 12
Food Category No. 01.2.2	Re	enneted mi	lk	
Additive	INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No. 01.3.2	Вє	everage wh	niteners	
Additive	INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS	304, 305	8 / 2001	80 mg/kg	Note 10
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	477	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	
Food Category No. 01.4.3	CI	otted crea	m	
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No. 01.4.4	Cr	eam analo	gues	
rood Calegory No. 01.4.4				
Food Category No. 01.4.4 Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
·	INS 150c	Step/Y r 8 / 1999	Max Level GMP	Comments

Food Category No.	01.4.4	Cre	eam analo	gues	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS	RS OF	477	8 / 2001	5000 mg/kg	Note 86
Food Category No.	01.5.1	Mil	k powder	and cream pov	vder (plain)
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Note 10
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 75
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	01.5.2	Mil	k and crea	am powder ana	logues
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	80 mg/kg	Note 10
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	S III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	SIV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS	ERS OF	477	8 / 2001	100000mg/kg	
Food Category No.	01.6	Ch	eese and	analogues	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
PIMARICIN		235	8 / 2001	40 mg/kg	Notes 3 & 80, Temporary
Food Category No.	01.6.1	Un	ripened c	heese	
		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
Additive			0 / 4000	GMP	
	5 III	150c	8 / 1999	GIVIF	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150c 150d	8 / 1999 8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150d		GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No.	SIV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No.	01.6.2	150d Rij	8 / 1999 Dened che	GMP ese	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No. Additive LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORI	01.6.2	150d Rij INS 1105	8 / 1999 Dened che Step/Yr 8 / 1999	GMP  ese  Max Level	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No. Additive LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORI Food Category No.	01.6.2	150d Rij INS 1105	8 / 1999 Dened che Step/Yr 8 / 1999	GMP  ese  Max Level  GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No. Additive LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORI Food Category No. Additive	01.6.2	150d  Rip INS 1105	8 / 1999 Dened che Step/Yr 8 / 1999 tal ripened	GMP  ese  Max Level  GMP  d cheese, include  Max Level	des rind
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No. Additive LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORI Food Category No. Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS	01.6.2 DE 01.6.2.1	INS 1105  To	8 / 1999  Dened che Step/Yr 8 / 1999  tal ripened Step/Yr	ese  Max Level  GMP  d cheese, include	des rind Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No. Additive LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORI Food Category No. Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMI	01.6.2 DE 01.6.2.1	150d  Rip INS 1105  To INS 304, 305 239	8 / 1999  Dened che  Step/Yr  8 / 1999  tal ripened  Step/Yr  8 / 2001  8 / 2001	GMP  Max Level GMP  d cheese, include Max Level 500 mg/kg 25 mg/kg	des rind Comments Notes 10 & 112
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FOOD CATEGORY NO. Additive LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORI FOOD CATEGORY NO. Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMI FOOD CATEGORY NO.	01.6.2 DE 01.6.2.1	150d  Rip INS 1105  To INS 304, 305 239  Rip	8 / 1999  Dened che Step/Yr 8 / 1999  tal ripened Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	GMP  ese  Max Level GMP  d cheese, include Max Level 500 mg/kg 25 mg/kg  ned cheese	des rind Comments Notes 10 & 112 Note 66
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No. Additive LYSOZYME HYDROCHLORI Food Category No. Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS	01.6.2 DE 01.6.2.1	150d  Rip INS 1105  To INS 304, 305 239	8 / 1999  Dened che  Step/Yr  8 / 1999  tal ripened  Step/Yr  8 / 2001  8 / 2001	GMP  Max Level GMP  d cheese, include Max Level 500 mg/kg 25 mg/kg	des rind Comments Notes 10 & 112

Food Category No.	01.6.3	Wł	ney cheese	<b>e</b>	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	Note 3
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	Note 3
Food Category No.	01.6.4	Pro	ocessed c	heese	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	01.6.5	Ch	eese anal	ogues	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No.	01.7	Da	iry-based	desserts (e.g.,	ice milk,
		pu	dding, frui	it or flavoured	oghurt)
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Notes 2 & 10
BENZOATES		210-213	8 / 2001	300 mg/kg	Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	2000 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	2000 mg/kg	
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	Note 2
		310	8 / 2001	90 mg/kg	Note 2
GALLATE, PROPYL					

Food Category No.	02.1	F	ats and oils	essentially fre	e from water
Additive		INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	
GUAIAC RESIN		314	8 / 1999	1000 mg/kg	
OXYSTEARIN		387	8 / 1998	1250 mg/kg	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTER FATTY ACIDS	RS OF	477	8 / 2001	10000mg/kg	
STEARYL CITRATE		484	8 / 1999	GMP	
THIODIPROPIONATES		388, 389	8 / 1999	200 mg/kg	Note 46
Food Category No.	02.1.1	В	utter oil, an	hydrous milkfa	nt, ghee
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Note 10
ISOPROPYL CITRATES		384	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 77
Food Category No.	02.1.2	V	egetable oil	s and fats	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	400 mg/kg	Note 10
ISOPROPYL CITRATES		384	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	11010 10
			07 2001	Too mg/kg	
Food Category No.	02.1.3		ard, tallow, t	fish oil, and oth	ner animal
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	400 mg/kg	Note 10
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	GMP	
ISOPROPYL CITRATES		384	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	02.2	F	at emulsion	s mainly of typ	e water-in-oil
Additive		INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Notes 10 & 113
Food Category No.	02.2.1	E	mulsions co	ontaining at lea	est 80% fat
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
GUAIAC RESIN		314	8 / 1999	1000 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	02.2.1.2	M	largarine an	d similar produ	ucts (e.g.,
			_	rine blends)	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
BENZOATES		210-213	8 / 2001	1000mg/kg	Note 13
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	75 mg/kg	Note 21
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	
ISOPROPYL CITRATES		384	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTER FATTY ACIDS	RS OF	477	8 / 2001	20000mg/kg	
STEARYL CITRATE		484	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	Note 15
					Page 4 of 32

Food Cotomonic No	00 0 4 0			al almallan mas l	
Food Category No.	02.2.1.2			ıd similar produ ırine blends)	ıcts (e.g.,
Additive		INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
THIODIPROPIONATES		388, 389	8 / 1999	200 mg/kg	Note 46
TOSOM		479	8 / 1999	5000 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	02.2.2			ontaining less	than 80% fat
			.g., minarin		
Additive		INS	Step/Y r	MaxLevel	Comments
BENZOATES		210-213	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 13
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 21
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	
ISOPROPYL CITRATES		384	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS	RS OF	477	8 / 2001	20000mg/kg	
THIODIPROPIONATES		388, 389	8 / 1999	200 mg/kg	Note 46
TOSOM		479	8 / 1999	5000 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	02.3	Fa	at emulsion	s other than fo	od category
				ng mixed and/o	
			•	sed on fat emul	
Additive		INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Note 10
BENZOATES		210-213	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 13
BENZOATES GALLATE, PROPYL		210-213 310	8 / 2001 8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg 100 mg/kg	Note 13
	RS OF				Note 13
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS		310 477	8 / 2001 8 / 2001	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg	
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS	02.4	310 477	8 / 2001 8 / 2001 at-based de	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg esserts excludio	ng dairy-
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS		310 477	8 / 2001 8 / 2001 at-based de	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg esserts excluding rt products of f	ng dairy-
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No.		310 477	8/2001 8/2001 at-based deased desse	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg esserts excluding rt products of f	ng dairy-
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No.  Additive		310 477 Fa ba	8 / 2001 8 / 2001 at-based de ased desse ategory 01.7	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg esserts excluding rt products of 1	ng dairy- food
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS		310 477 Fa ba Ca	8 / 2001 8 / 2001 at-based deased desse ategory 01.7 Step/Yr	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg esserts excluding rt products of 1 7 Max Level	ng dairy- food Comments
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES	02.4	310 477 Fa ba Ca INS 304, 305	8/2001 8/2001 at-based deased desse ategory 01.7 Step/Yr 8/2001	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg esserts excluding rt products of 1 7 Max Level 80 mg/kg	ng dairy- food  Comments  Note 10
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No.	02.4	310 477 Fa ba Ca INS 304, 305 210-213	8 / 2001 8 / 2001 at-based deased desse ategory 01.7 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg esserts excludion rt products of 1 7 Max Level 80 mg/kg 1000 mg/kg	ng dairy- food  Comments  Note 10
GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	02.4	310 477 Faba 52 INS 304, 305 210-213 150c	8 / 2001 8 / 2001 at-based deased desse ategory 01.7 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	100 mg/kg 30000 mg/kg esserts excluding rt products of 1 7 Max Level 80 mg/kg 1000 mg/kg GMP	ng dairy- food  Comments  Note 10

Food Category No. 03.0		ible ices, i rbet	ncluding sherb	et and
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS	304, 305	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Notes 10 & 15
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	1000 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	1000 mg/kg	
FAST GREEN FCF	143	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	477	8 / 2001	5000 mg/kg	

Additive ORTHO-PHENYLPHENOLS POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE  Food Category No. 04.1.2 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS EDTAS  Food Category No. 04.1.2 Additive BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	INS 304, 305 385, 386	Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 Dried fruit Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	Max Level 12 mg/kg GMP GMP  Max Level 80 mg/kg 265 mg/kg  gar, oil, or brine  Max Level	
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE  Food Category No. 04.1.2 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS EDTAs  Food Category No. 04.1.2 Additive BENZOATES	1521 1201 2.2 D INS 304, 305 385, 386 2.3 F INS 210-213 150c	8 / 2001 8 / 1999 Pried fruit  Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001  Fruit in vinecy Step/Yr 8 / 2001	GMP GMP Max Level 80 mg/kg 265 mg/kg gar, oil, or brine Max Level	Comments Note 10 Note 21
Food Category No. 04.1.2 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS EDTAs  Food Category No. 04.1.2 Additive BENZOATES	1201  2.2 DINS 304, 305 385, 386  2.3 FINS 210-213 150c	8 / 1999  Dried fruit  Step/Yr  8 / 2001  8 / 2001  Fruit in vineg  Step/Yr  8 / 2001	Max Level 80 mg/kg 265 mg/kg  gar, oil, or brine Max Level	Note 10 Note 21
Food Category No. 04.1.2  Additive  ASCORBYL ESTERS  EDTAs  Food Category No. 04.1.2  Additive  BENZOATES	2.2 INS 304, 305 385, 386  2.3 F INS 210-213 150c	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001  Fruit in vineg Step/Yr 8 / 2001	Max Level 80 mg/kg 265 mg/kg <b>jar, oil, or brine</b> Max Level	Note 10 Note 21
Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS EDTAs  Food Category No. 04.1.2 Additive BENZOATES	INS 304, 305 385, 386  2.3 F INS 210-213 150c	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 Fruit in vineo Step/Yr 8 / 2001	80 mg/kg 265 mg/kg gar, oil, or brine Max Level	Note 10 Note 21
ASCORBYL ESTERS EDTAs  Food Category No. 04.1.2  Additive BENZOATES	304, 305 385, 386 2.3 F  INS  210-213 150c	8 / 2001 8 / 2001 Fruit in vineg Step/Yr 8 / 2001	80 mg/kg 265 mg/kg gar, oil, or brine Max Level	Note 10 Note 21
Food Category No. 04.1.2  Additive  BENZOATES	385, 386  2.3 F  INS  210-213 150c	8 / 2001  Fruit in vineg  Step/Yr  8 / 2001	265 mg/kg gar, oil, or brine Max Level	Note 21
Food Category No. 04.1.2  Additive  BENZOATES	2.3 F  INS  210-213  150c	Step/Yr 8 / 2001	gar, oil, or brine Max Level	)
Additive BENZOATES	INS 210-213 150c	Step/Yr 8 / 2001	Max Level	
Additive BENZOATES	210-213 150c	8 / 2001		Commonto
	150c	8 / 2001		Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR CLASS III		8 / 1000	1000 mg/kg	Note 13
UANAMEL GOLOUK, GLASS III	150d	0 / 1333	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV		8 / 1999	GMP	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
Food Category No. 04.1.2	2.4 C	anned or b	ottled (pasteuri	ized) fruit
Additive	INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
FAST GREEN FCF	143	8 / 1999	200 mg/kg	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
STANNOUS CHLORIDE	512	8 / 2001	20 mg/kg	Note 43
Food Category No. 04.1.2	2.5 J	ams, jellies	and marmelade	es
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
BENZOATES	210-213	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	1500 mg/kg	
EDTAs	385, 386	8 / 2001	130 mg/kg	Note 21
FAST GREEN FCF	143	8 / 1999	400 mg/kg	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	900a	8 / 1999	30 mg/kg	
Food Category No. 04.1.2	2.6 F	ruit-based s	spreads (e.g., c	hutney)
		xcluding pr 4.1.2.5	oducts of food	category
Additive	INS	<b>4.1.2.3</b> Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
BENZOATES	210-213	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	500 mg/kg	110.0 10
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	500 mg/kg	
EDTAs	385, 386	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 21
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	11010 21
I OLI DIIVILITI LOILOAANL	JJUA	0, 1000	romg/kg	

Food Category No.	04.1.2.7	Ca	ndied fruit		
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SUL	PHATE	523	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 6
BENZOATES		210-213	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No.	04.1.2.8			ions, includin	•
				oppings and c	
Additive		INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
BENZOATES		210-213	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150c	8 / 1999	7500 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150d	8 / 1999	7500 mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS	RS OF	477	8 / 2001	40000mg/kg	
Food Category No.	04.1.2.9	Fri	uit-hased de	esserts, includ	ling fruit-
rood outegory no.	04111210			er-based dess	_
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Notes 2 & 10
BENZOATES		210-213	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	90 mg/kg	Note 2
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	110 mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE	RS OF	477	8 / 2001	40000mg/kg	
FATTY ACIDS			-,	100001119/119	
Food Cotomory No.					
rood Category No.	04.1.2.1	) Fe	rmented fru	it products	
	04.1.2.10	0 Fe	rmented fru	it products  Max Level	Comments
	04.1.2.1				Comments Note 13
Additive BENZOATES	04.1.2.1	INS 210-213	Step/Yr	Max Level 1000 mg/kg	
Additive BENZOATES Food Category No.		INS 210-213	Step/Yr 8 / 2001	Max Level 1000 mg/kg	
Additive BENZOATES Food Category No.		INS 210-213 <b>1 Fr</b> u	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 uit fillings fo	Max Level 1000 mg/kg  or pastries  Max Level	Note 13
Additive BENZOATES  Food Category No. Additive	04.1.2.1	INS 210-213 Fru	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 uit fillings fo Step/Yr	Max Level 1000 mg/kg or pastries	Note 13  Comments
Additive BENZOATES  Food Category No. Additive BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	<b>04.1.2.1</b>	INS 210-213 Fru INS 210-213	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 uit fillings fo Step/Yr 8 / 2001	Max Level 1000 mg/kg  or pastries  Max Level 1000 mg/kg 7500 mg/kg	Note 13  Comments
Food Category No. Additive BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	<b>04.1.2.1</b>	INS 210-213  1 Fru INS 210-213 150c	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 uit fillings for Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	Max Level 1000 mg/kg  or pastries  Max Level 1000 mg/kg 7500 mg/kg 7500 mg/kg	Note 13  Comments
Additive BENZOATES  Food Category No. Additive BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	<b>04.1.2.1</b> III	INS 210-213  1 Fru INS 210-213 150c 150d	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 uit fillings for Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999	Max Level 1000 mg/kg  or pastries  Max Level 1000 mg/kg 7500 mg/kg	Note 13  Comments  Note 13
Additive BENZOATES  Food Category No. Additive BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS EDTAS PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE	<b>04.1.2.1</b> III	INS 210-213 1 Fru INS 210-213 150c 150d 385, 386 477	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 uit fillings for Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001	Max Level 1000 mg/kg  or pastries  Max Level 1000 mg/kg 7500 mg/kg 7500 mg/kg 650 mg/kg 40000 mg/kg	Note 13  Comments  Note 13
Additive BENZOATES  Food Category No. Additive BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS EDTAS PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS	<b>04.1.2.1</b> III IV RS OF	INS 210-213 1 Fru INS 210-213 150c 150d 385, 386 477	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 uit fillings for Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level 1000 mg/kg  or pastries  Max Level 1000 mg/kg 7500 mg/kg 7500 mg/kg 650 mg/kg 40000 mg/kg	Note 13  Comments  Note 13

Food Category No.	04.2.2.1	Fre	ozen vege	tables, and nut	s and seeds
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	Note 15
Food Category No.	04.2.2.2	Dri	ied vegeta	bles, seaweed:	s, and nuts
		an	d seeds		
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	80 mg/kg	Note 10
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	800 mg/kg	Notes 21& 64
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	50 mg/kg	Note 76
Food Category No.	04.2.2.3	Ve	getables a	ınd seaweeds i	n vinegar,
		oil	, brine, or	soy sauce	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
BENZOATES		210-213	8 / 2001	2000 mg/kg	Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS II	I	150c	8 / 1999	500 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I'	V	150d	8 / 1999	500 mg/kg	
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	250 mg/kg	Note 21
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	300 mg/kg	
FERROUS GLUCONATE		579	8 / 1999	150 mg/kg	Notes 23 & 48
FERROUS LACTATE		585	8 / 1999	150 mg/kg	Notes 23 & 48
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	04.2.2.4	Ca	nned or bo	ottled (pasteuri	zed) or
0,				vegetables	•
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	V	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	365 mg/kg	Note 21
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	200 mg/kg	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
STANNOUS CHLORIDE		512	8 / 2001	25 mg/kg	Note 43
Food Category No.	04.2.2.5	Ve	getable, a	nd nut and see	d purees and
rood Calegory No.			_	., peanut butter	-
rood Calegory No.		sp	reaus (e.y.	., p	,
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
		<del>.</del>	<del>.</del>	<del></del>	
Additive	 	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
Additive BENZOATES		INS 210-213	Step/Yr 8 / 2001	Max Level 1000 mg/kg	Comments
Additive BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I		INS 210-213 150c	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	Max Level 1000 mg/kg GMP	Comments

### Food Category No. 04.2.2.6

Vegetable, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5

Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE	523	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 6
BENZOATES	210-213	8 / 2001	3000 mg/kg	Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
EDTAs	385, 386	8 / 2001	80 mg/kg	Note 21
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	477	8 / 2001	5000 mg/kg	

Food Category No.	04.2.2.7	Fermented vegetable products					
Additive	IN	IS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments		
BENZOATES	2	10-213	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 13		
EDTAs	38	35, 386	8 / 2001	250 mg/kg	Note 21		

#### Food Category No. 04.2.2.8 Cooked or fried vegetables and seaweeds Comments Step/Yr Max Level Additive **BENZOATES** 210-213 8 / 2001 Note 13 1000 mg/kg 8 / 2001 **EDTAs** 385, 386 250 mg/kg Note 21

Food Category No.	05.0	Co	nfectioner	у	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Notes 10,15&114
Food Category No.	05.1	Co	coa produ	ıcts and choco	late products
				tations and ch	•
			bstitutes		
 Additive		INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 15
Food Category No.	05.1.3	Co	coa-based	d spreads, inclu	uding fillings
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	50 mg/kg	Note 21
Food Category No.	05.1.4	Ch	ocolate ar	nd chocolate pi	oducts
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI	LOW	901	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
CANDELILLA WAX		902	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
CARNAUBA WAX		903	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
		904	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
SHELLAC		904	8 / 2001	GIVIF	110.00
SHELLAC Food Category No.	05.1.5	lm	itation cho	ocolate, chocol	
	05.1.5	lm		ocolate, chocol	
Food Category No.		lm	itation cho	ocolate, chocol	
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI		lm su	itation cho bstitute pr	ocolate, chocola oducts Max Level GMP	ate
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI		lm su	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr	ocolate, chocolo oducts Max Level	ate Comments
Food Category No.		Im su INS 901	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001	ocolate, chocola oducts Max Level GMP	Comments Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX		Im su INS 901 902	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	ocolate, chocolo oducts Max Level GMP GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX		IM SU INS 901 902 903	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001 8/2001	ocolate, chocolo oducts Max Level GMP GMP GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC	LOW	IM SU INS 901 902 903 900a 904	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001	Max Level GMP GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC		IM SU INS 901 902 903 900a 904	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001	Max Level GMP GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC	LOW	Im su INS 901 902 903 900a 904	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001	Max Level  GMP  GMP  GMP  10 mg/kg  GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.	LOW	IM SU INS 901 902 903 900a 904	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 onfectioner ndy, nougategories 05	Max Level  GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP  Ty including ha at, etc. other th	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  The state of the st
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.	05.2	Im su INS 901 902 903 900a 904 Ccc ca	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 onfectioner ndy, nougategories 05	Max Level  GMP  GMP  GMP  10 mg/kg  GMP  Ty including ha at, etc. other th  5.1, 05.3 and 05	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4 Comments
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI	05.2	Im su INS 901 902 903 900a 904 Ccc ca ca INS	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001 pnfectioner ndy, nougategories 05 Step/Yr 8/2001	Max Level  GMP  GMP  GMP  10 mg/kg  GMP  Ty including ha at, etc. other th  5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4  Comments Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX	<b>05.2</b>	Im su INS 901 902 903 9004 Ccc ca INS 901 902	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 onfectioner ndy, nougategories 05 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level  GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP  ry including ha at, etc. other th 5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4 Comments
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	05.2	Im su INS 901 902 903 9004 Cca ca INS 901 902 150c	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 soffectioner ndy, nouga tegories 05 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Colate, chocoloducts  Max Level  GMP  GMP  10 mg/kg  GMP  ry including ha at, etc. other th 5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP  GMP  GMP  GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4  Comments Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	05.2	Im su INS 901 902 903 900a 904  Cca cai INS 901 902 150c 150d	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 enfectioner ndy, nougategories 05 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level  GMP GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP  ry including ha at, etc. other th 5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4  Comments Note 3  Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARNAUBA WAX	05.2	Im su INS 901 902 903 9004 Ca Ca INS 901 902 150c 150d 903	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001	Max Level  GMP GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP  ry including ha at, etc. other th 5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4  Comments Note 3  Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARNAUBA WAX GALLATE, PROPYL	05.2	Im su INS 901 902 903 9004 Ccc ca INS 901 902 150c 150d 903 310	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level  GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP  ry including ha at, etc. other th 5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GM	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4  Comments Note 3 Note 3  Note 3  Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARNAUBA WAX GALLATE, PROPYL MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX	05.2	Im su INS 901 902 903 9004 CC Ca Ca INS 901 902 150c 150d 903 310 905ci	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 confectioner ndy, nougategories 05 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level  GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP  Ty including ha at, etc. other th 5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GM	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4  Comments Note 3  Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARNAUBA WAX GALLATE, PROPYL MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	05.2  LOW	Im su INS 901 902 903 9004 CCC CCC INS 901 902 150c 150d 903 310 905ci 900a	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 confectioner ndy, nouga tegories 05 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level  GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP  ry including ha at, etc. other th 5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GM	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4  Comments Note 3 Note 3  Note 3  Note 3
Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARNAUBA WAX POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE SHELLAC  Food Category No.  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI CANDELILLA WAX CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARNAUBA WAX GALLATE, PROPYL MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX	05.2  LOW	Im su INS 901 902 903 9004 CC Ca Ca INS 901 902 150c 150d 903 310 905ci	itation cho bstitute pr Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 confectioner ndy, nougategories 05 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level  GMP GMP 10 mg/kg GMP  Ty including ha at, etc. other th 5.1, 05.3 and 05  Max Level  GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GM	Comments Note 3 Note 3 Note 3 Note 3  rd and soft an food .4  Comments Note 3 Note 3  Note 3  Note 3

Food Category No.	05.2	C	Confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4					
Additive	11	NS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments			

Food Category No. 05.3	C	Chewing gum		
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	20000mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	20000mg/kg	
CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA-	459	8 / 2001	20000mg/kg	
FAST GREEN FCF	143	8 / 1999	300 mg/kg	
GALLATE, PROPYL	310	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	
GUAIAC RESIN	314	8 / 1999	1500 mg/kg	
MICROCRYSTALLINE WAX	905ci	8 / 2001	20000mg/kg	Note 3
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	900a	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL	1521	8 / 2001	20000mg/kg	
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE	1201	8 / 1999	10000mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	477	8 / 2001	20000mg/kg	
STEARYL CITRATE	484	8 / 1999	15000mg/kg	

### Food Category No. 05.4

# Decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces

Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW	901	8 / 2001	4000 mg/kg	
CANDELILLA WAX	902	8 / 2001	4000 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARNAUBA WAX	903	8 / 2001	4000 mg/kg	
GALLATE, PROPYL	310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 15
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	477	8 / 2001	40000mg/kg	
SHELLAC	904	8 / 2001	4000 mg/kg	

Food Category No.	06.1		hole, broke cluding rice	en, or flaked gra	ain,
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	06.2	Fl	ours and s	tarches	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ALPHA-AMYLASE (ASPERGIL ORYZAE VAR.)	LUS	1100	8 / 1999	GMP	
AZODICARBONAMIDE		927a	8 / 1999	45 mg/kg	
CHLORINE		925	8 / 2001	2500 mg/kg	Note 87
CHLORINE DIOXIDE		926	8 / 2001	2500 mg/kg	Note 87
PROTEASE (A. ORYZAE VAR.	)	1101i	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No.	06.3	Br	eakfast ce	reals, including	rolled oats
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 10
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	6500 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	2500 mg/kg	
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 15
GALLATE, PROPIL			072001	2001119/109	
·	06.4.2	Pr	e-cooked o	or dried pastas	and noodles
Food Category No.	06.4.2	Pr an	e-cooked o	or dried pastas lucts	
Food Category No.	06.4.2	Pr an	e-cooked o	or dried pastas lucts Max Level	and noodles  Comments
Food Category No.	06.4.2	Pr an	e-cooked o	or dried pastas lucts	
Food Category No.  Additive  GALLATE, PROPYL	06.4.2	Pr an INS 310	Step/Yr 8 / 2001	or dried pastas lucts Max Level 100 mg/kg	Comments sserts (e.g.,
Food Category No.  Additive  GALLATE, PROPYL		Pr an INS 310	Step/Yr 8 / 2001	or dried pastas lucts Max Level 100 mg/kg	Comments sserts (e.g.,
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.		Pr an INS 310	Step/Yr 8 / 2001	or dried pastas lucts Max Level 100 mg/kg	Comments sserts (e.g.,
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive		Pr an INS 310	e-cooked of the cooked of the	or dried pastas lucts Max Level 100 mg/kg tarch based de , tapioca puddi	Comments sserts (e.g.,
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	<b>06.5</b>	Pr an INS 310	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Preal and step pudding Step/Yr	or dried pastas lucts  Max Level  100 mg/kg  tarch based de , tapioca puddi  Max Level  500 mg/kg  GMP	Comments sserts (e.g., ng) Comments
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	<b>06.5</b>	Pr an INS 310 Ce ric INS 304, 305	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001	or dried pastas lucts  Max Level  100 mg/kg  tarch based de  tapioca puddi  Max Level  500 mg/kg	Comments sserts (e.g., ng) Comments
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	<b>06.5</b>	Pr an INS 310 Ce ric INS 304, 305 150c	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	or dried pastas lucts  Max Level  100 mg/kg  tarch based de , tapioca puddi  Max Level  500 mg/kg  GMP	Comments sserts (e.g., ng) Comments
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS EDTAS	<b>06.5</b>	INS 310 Ce ric	Step/Yr 8 / 2001  ereal and step pudding Step/Yr 8 / 2001  8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999	or dried pastas lucts  Max Level  100 mg/kg  tarch based de  , tapioca puddi  Max Level  500 mg/kg  GMP  GMP	sserts (e.g., ng) Comments Notes 2 & 10
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive	<b>06.5</b> III	Pr an INS 310 Ce ric INS 304, 305 150c 150d 385, 386	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001	tarch based de tapioca puddi  Max Level  100 mg/kg  tarch based de tapioca puddi  Max Level  500 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  315 mg/kg	comments  sserts (e.g., ng)  Comments  Notes 2 & 10
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS EDTAS GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTER FATTY ACIDS	<b>06.5</b> III	INS 310  Ceric INS 304, 305 150c 150d 385, 386 310 477	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Pereal and Step pudding Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	tarch based de tapioca puddi  Max Level  100 mg/kg  tarch based de tapioca puddi  Max Level  500 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  315 mg/kg  90 mg/kg	Comments  sserts (e.g., ng)  Comments  Notes 2 & 10  Note 21  Note 2
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS EDTAS GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE	<b>06.5</b> III IV	INS 310  Ceric INS 304, 305 150c 150d 385, 386 310 477	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 Pereal and Step pudding Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	or dried pastas lucts  Max Level  100 mg/kg  tarch based de , tapioca puddi  Max Level  500 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  315 mg/kg  90 mg/kg  40000 mg/kg	Comments  sserts (e.g., ng)  Comments  Notes 2 & 10  Note 21  Note 2
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS EDTAS GALLATE, PROPYL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTER FATTY ACIDS	<b>06.5</b> III IV	INS 310  Ceric INS 304, 305 150c 150d 385, 386 310 477	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 ereal and step endding Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	or dried pastas lucts  Max Level  100 mg/kg  tarch based de , tapioca puddi  Max Level  500 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  315 mg/kg  90 mg/kg  40000 mg/kg	Comments  sserts (e.g., ng)  Comments  Notes 2 & 10  Note 21  Note 2

Food Category No.	07.0		Bakery ware	S	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARNAUBA WAX		903	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS	RS OF	477	8 / 2001	15000mg/kg	Notes 11 & 72
Food Category No.	07.1.1		Breads and r	olls	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	07.1.3			ry bakery prod	
			bagels, pita,	English muffin	s)
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 15
Food Category No.	07.2		Fine bakery v	wares (sweet, s	salty,
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELI	_OW	901	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
CANDELILLA WAX		902	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
SHELLAC		904	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
Food Category No.	07.2.1		•	es and pies (e.	g., fruit-fillec
			or custard ty	pes)	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No.	07.2.2		Other fine ba	kery products	(e.g.,
			doughnuts, s	sweet rolls, sco	ones, and
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	1200 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	07.2.3			e bakery wares	(e.g., cakes
			pancakes)		
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
	11.7	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS GALLATE, PROPYL	IV	1000	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	

Food Category No.	08.0		Meat and mea	at products, in jame	cluding
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	Note 3
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No.	08.1		Fresh meat, p	ooultry, and ga	me
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	GMP	Notes 3 & 4
Food Category No.	08.1.2		Fresh meat, p	ooultry, and ga	me,
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ISOPROPYL CITRATES		384	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	08.2			eat, poultry, a	
			products in w	vhole pieces o	r cuts
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	GMP	Notes 3 & 4
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 15
Food Category No.	08.2.1.2		•	ding salted) an	
				processed mea	
				orocessed mea oducts in whol	
		INS	and game pro		
Additive ISOPROPYL CITRATES		INS 384	and game pro	oducts in whol	e pieces or
			and game pro	oducts in whol	e pieces or
ISOPROPYL CITRATES	08.3	384	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level 200 mg/kg	e pieces or  Comments
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN	08.3	384	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg	e pieces or  Comments
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.  Additive	08.3	384 235 INS	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001  Processed coand game procused step/Yr	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  mminuted me oducts  Max Level	e pieces or  Comments
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.	08.3	384 235	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001  Processed coand game procused	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  omminuted me	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.  Additive	08.3	384 235 INS	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001  Processed coand game processed game processed game game game game game game game game	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  comminuted me oducts Max Level 200 mg/kg	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,  Comments  d dried non-
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL		384 235 INS	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001  Processed coand game pro Step/Yr 8/2001  Cured (include heat treated procused in the step of the	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  mminuted me oducts Max Level 200 mg/kg ding salted) an	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,  Comments  d dried non- nminuted
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL		384 235 INS	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001  Processed coand game pro Step/Yr 8/2001  Cured (include heat treated procused in the step of the	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  comminuted me oducts Max Level 200 mg/kg	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,  Comments  d dried non- nminuted
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive		384 235 INS	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001  Processed coand game pro Step/Yr 8/2001  Cured (include heat treated procused in the step of the	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  mminuted me oducts Max Level 200 mg/kg ding salted) an	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,  Comments  d dried non- nminuted
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ISOPROPYL CITRATES		384 235 INS 310	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001  Processed coand game processed game game processed game game game game game game game game	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  comminuted me coducts Max Level 200 mg/kg ding salted) an corcessed con y, and game pro Max Level 200 mg/kg	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,  Comments  d dried non- nminuted oducts
Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive		384 235 INS 310	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001  Processed coand game processed game processed game processed game processed game processed game processed game game processed game game game game game game game game	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  comminuted me oducts Max Level 200 mg/kg  ding salted) an orocessed con a, and game pro	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,  Comments  d dried non- nminuted oducts
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ISOPROPYL CITRATES		384 235 INS 310	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001  Processed coand game pro Step/Yr 8/2001  Cured (include heat treated procute treated	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  comminuted me coducts Max Level 200 mg/kg ding salted) an corcessed con y, and game pro Max Level 200 mg/kg	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,  Comments  d dried non- nminuted oducts  Comments  Notes 3 & 81
ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN  Food Category No.  Additive GALLATE, PROPYL  Food Category No.  Additive ISOPROPYL CITRATES PIMARICIN	08.3.1.2	384 235 INS 310	and game procuts  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001  Processed coand game pro Step/Yr 8/2001  Cured (include heat treated preat, poultry Step/Yr 8/2001  Heat-treated	Max Level 200 mg/kg 6 mg/kg  comminuted me coducts  Max Level 200 mg/kg  ding salted) an corocessed con and game pro Max Level 200 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 20 mg/kg	e pieces or  Comments  at, poultry,  Comments  d dried non- nminuted oducts  Comments  Notes 3 & 81

Food Category No.	08.3.2			processed con /, and game pro	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
		Edible casings (e.g., sausage casings)			
Food Category No.	08.4	Ed	ible casin	gs (e.g., sausa	ge casings
Food Category No. Additive	08.4	Ed INS	ible casin	gs (e.g., sausaç Max Level	ge casings Comments
	08.4				

Food Category No.	09.1	m		d fish products ustaceans, and	•
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	I	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	Notes 3 & 50
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	V	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	Notes 3 & 50
Food Category No.	09.2	in	cluding mo	sh and fish pro Illusks, crustad	•
		ec	hinoderms	<b>.</b>	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS II		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	Note 50
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	V	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	Note 50
Food Category No.	09.2.1	Fr	ozen fish, f	ish fillets, and	fish
			•	luding mollusl	•
		cr	ustaceans,	and echinode	rms
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 10
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	75 mg/kg	Note 21
Food Category No.	09.2.2	pr	oducts, inc	red fish, fish fil cluding mollusi	ks,
				and echinode	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	1000 mg/kg	Note 10
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	75 mg/kg	Note 21
THIODIPROPIONATES		388, 389	8 / 1999	200 mg/kg	Notes 15 & 46
Food Category No.	09.2.4	Co	ooked and/	or fried fish an	d fish
		pr	oducts, inc	luding mollusl	ks,
		cr	ustaceans,	and echinode	rms
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULF	PHATE	523	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 6
Food Category No.	09.2.4.1	Co	ooked fish a	and fish produ	cts
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	09.2.5	Sr	noked, drie	ed, fermented, a	and/or salted
		fis	sh and fish	products, inclu	uding
				ustaceans, and	_
		m	onasks, crt		
			hinoderms		
Additive					Comments

Food Category No.	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms				
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 15
Food Category No.	09.3.2	Fis	sh and fish	products, incl	uding
		mo	ollusks, cri	ustaceans, and	
		ecl	hinoderms	s, pickled and/o	r in brine
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	250 mg/kg	Note 21
Food Category No.	09.3.3	Sa	lmon subs	stitutes, caviar,	and other
		fis	h roe prod	ucts	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CADAMEL COLOUR CLACO	i III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	Note 50
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IN /	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	Note 50
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	· IV				
	· IV	143	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	09.4	Fu	lly preserv	ved, including o	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FAST GREEN FCF		Fu fer	lly preserv	ed, including o	ducts,
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FAST GREEN FCF		Fu fer	lly preserv	ved, including o	ducts,
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FAST GREEN FCF		Fu fer inc	lly preserv	ved, including on the share of	ducts,
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FAST GREEN FCF  Food Category No.		Fu fer inc	lly preservemented fiseluding mo	ved, including on the share of	ducts,
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FAST GREEN FCF  Food Category No.	09.4	Fu fer inc ecl	Ily preserv mented fis cluding mo hinoderms	/ed, including on the control of the	ducts, eans, and
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FAST GREEN FCF  Food Category No.  Additive	09.4	Fu fer inc ecl	lly preservemented fis cluding mo hinoderms	ved, including of sh and fish prob bllusks, crustac s Max Level	ducts, eans, and

Food Category No.	10.1	Fre	esh eggs		
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	Notes 3 & 4
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	Notes 3 & 4
FAST GREEN FCF		143	8 / 1999	GMP	Notes 3 & 4
Food Category No.	10.2	Eg	g product	S	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SUL	PHATE	523	8 / 2001	30 mg/kg	Note 6
Food Category No.	10.2.1	Lic	uid egg p	roducts	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
TRIETHYL CITRATE		1505	8 / 1999	2500 mg/kg	Note 47
Food Category No.	10.2.3	Dri	ed and/or	heat coagulate	ed egg
			oducts	_	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Notes 21 & 47
		1505	8 / 1999	2500 mg/kg	Note 47
TRIETHYL CITRATE				3 3	
Food Category No.	10.4	Eg	g-based d	esserts (e.g., c	ustard)
	10.4	Eg	g-based d		ustard) Comments
Food Category No.	10.4			esserts (e.g., c	
Food Category No. Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS		INS	Step/Yr	esserts (e.g., c	Comments
Food Category No. Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	INS 304, 305	Step/Yr 8 / 2001	esserts (e.g., c Max Level 500 mg/kg	Comments
Food Category No. Additive	III	INS 304, 305 150c	Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	esserts (e.g., c Max Level 500 mg/kg GMP	Comments

Food Category No. 11.1	.2	Powdered su	ıgar, powdere	d dextrose
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No. 11.4		_	and syrups (e	•
Allec			, sugar topping	
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF	477	8 / 2001	5000 mg/kg	
FATTY ACIDS				
		•	eeteners, incl	_
FATTY ACIDS		•		_
FOOD Category No. 11.6		•	eeteners, incl	_
FATTY ACIDS		containing h	reeteners, included in the second sec	weeteners

Food Category No. 12	2.1	Salt			
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE		381	8 / 1999	25 mg/kg	Note 23
FERROCYANIDES		535, 536, 538	8 / 1999	20 mg/kg	Note 24
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	Note 36
Food Category No. 12	2.2			s, seasonings (	•
				es), and condi	
·				r instant noodl	<del>-</del>
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Note 10
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV		150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	70 mg/kg	Note 21
FERROCYANIDES		535, 536, 538	8 / 1999	20 mg/kg	Note 24
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 15
Food Category No. 12	2.3	Vine	gars		
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III		150c	8 / 1999	1000 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV		150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE		1201	8 / 1999	40 mg/kg	
				- 3. 3	
Food Category No. 12	2.4	Mus	tards		
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III		INS 150c	Step/Yr 8 / 1999	Max Level GMP	Comments
					Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	Comments  Note 21
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAs	2.5	150c 150d 385, 386	8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAs	2.5	150c 150d 385, 386	8/1999 8/1999 8/2001 <b>ps and br</b>	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg	Note 21
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive	2.5	150c 150d 385, 386	8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg oths Max Level	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS	2.5	150c 150d 385, 386 <b>Sou</b> INS	8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 <b>ps and br</b> Step/Yr	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg oths Max Level 200 mg/kg	Note 21  Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES	2.5	150c 150d 385, 386 <b>Sou</b> INS 304, 305 210-213	8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 ps and br Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg oths Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg	Note 21  Comments  Note 10
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS	2.5	150c 150d 385, 386 <b>Sou</b> INS 304, 305	8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 ps and br Step/Yr 8 / 2001	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg oths Max Level 200 mg/kg	Note 21  Comments  Note 10
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		150c 150d 385, 386 Sou INS 304, 305 210-213 150c 900a	8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 <b>ps and br</b> Step/Yr  8 / 2001  8 / 2001  8 / 1999  8 / 1999	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg oths Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg GMP 10 mg/kg	Note 21  Comments  Note 10  Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	2.5 2.5.1	150c 150d 385, 386 Sou INS 304, 305 210-213 150c 900a	8/1999 8/1999 8/2001 ps and br Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001 8/1999 8/1999	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg  oths  Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg GMP 10 mg/kg	Note 21  Comments Note 10 Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE  Food Category No. 12		150c 150d 385, 386 Sou INS 304, 305 210-213 150c 900a Reac inclu	8/1999 8/1999 8/2001 <b>ps and br</b> Step/Yr  8/2001  8/2001  8/1999  8/1999	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg  oths  Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg GMP 10 mg/kg  soups and broned, bottled, a	Note 21  Comments Note 10 Note 13  oths, and frozen
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		150c 150d 385, 386 Sou INS 304, 305 210-213 150c 900a	8/1999 8/1999 8/2001 ps and br Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001 8/1999 8/1999	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg  oths  Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg GMP 10 mg/kg	Note 21  Comments Note 10 Note 13
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE  Food Category No. 12 Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV		150c 150d 385, 386 Sou INS 304, 305 210-213 150c 900a Reac inclu	8/1999 8/1999 8/2001 <b>ps and br</b> Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001 8/1999 8/1999 <b>dy-to-eat uding can</b> Step/Yr 8/1999	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg  oths  Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg GMP 10 mg/kg  soups and broned, bottled, a	Comments Note 10 Note 13  Oths, and frozen Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE  Food Category No. 12 Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  Food Category No. 12	2.5.1	150c 150d 385, 386 Sou INS 304, 305 210-213 150c 900a Reac incluins 150d	8/1999 8/1999 8/2001 ps and br Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001 8/1999 8/1999 dy-to-eat uding can Step/Yr 8/1999	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg  oths  Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg GMP 10 mg/kg  soups and brothed, a Max Level 3000 mg/kg	Comments Note 10 Note 13  Oths, and frozen Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE  Food Category No. 12 Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  Food Category No. 12 Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	2.5.1	150c 150d 385, 386 Sou INS 304, 305 210-213 150c 900a Reac incluins 150d	8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 ps and br Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 dy-to-eat uding can Step/Yr 8 / 1999	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg  oths  Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg GMP 10 mg/kg  soups and brothed, a Max Level 3000 mg/kg	Comments Note 10 Note 13  Oths, and frozen Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV EDTAS  Food Category No. 12 Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS BENZOATES CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE  Food Category No. 12 Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  Food Category No. 12	2.5.1	150c 150d 385, 386 Sou INS 304, 305 210-213 150c 900a Reac incluins 150d	8/1999 8/1999 8/2001 ps and br Step/Yr 8/2001 8/2001 8/1999 8/1999 dy-to-eat uding can Step/Yr 8/1999	GMP GMP 75 mg/kg  oths  Max Level 200 mg/kg 500 mg/kg GMP 10 mg/kg  soups and brothed, a Max Level 3000 mg/kg	Comments Note 10 Note 13  Oths, and frozen Comments

Food Category No.	12.6	Sa	uces and	like products	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	1500 mg/kg	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	1500 mg/kg	
FORMATES		236	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 25
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 15
Food Category No.	12.6.1	Fm	nulsified s	auces (e.g., ma	vonnaise
rood odlogory No.	12.0.1		ad dressi		yormaise,
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	500 mg/kg	Notes 10 & 15
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 21
OXYSTEARIN		387	8 / 1998	GMP	
Food Category No.	12.6.2	No	n-emulsifi	ied sauces (e.g	., ketchup,
				e, cream sauce	e, brown
		gra	avy)		
Additive		INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 10
EDTAs		385, 386	8 / 2001	75 mg/kg	Note 21
Food Category No.	12.6.3	Mix	xes for sa	uces and gravie	es
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 10
Food Category No.	12.6.4			s (e.g., soy saud	ce, fish
		sa	uce)		
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS		304, 305	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 10
Food Category No.	12.7	Sa	lads (e.g.,	macaroni salad	d, potato
		sal	ad) and sa	andwich spread	ds excluding
			•	nut-based sprea	_
				4.2.2.5 and 05.1	
Additivo		INS			
Additive		304, 305	Step/Y r 8 / 2001	Max Level	Comments Note 10
ASCORBYLESTERS	Ш			200 mg/kg	INOIG IU
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	Note 04
		385, 386	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 21
EDTAs			<del></del>		<del></del>
	12.9	Pro	otein prod	ucts	
EDTAs  Food Category No.  Additive	12.9	Pro	otein prod Step/Yr	ucts Max Level	Comments
Food Category No.					Comments

Food Category No. 13.1	In	fant formul	lae and follow-d	on formulae
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS	304, 305	8 / 2001	50 mg/kg	Note 10
Food Category No. 13.2			ds for infants a	nd growing
	ch	ildren		
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS	304, 305	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 10
Food Category No. 13.3	Di	etetic food	ls intended for	special
	m	edical purp	ooses, including	g those for
	in	fants and y	oung children	
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
ASCORBYL ESTERS	304, 305	8 / 2001	100 mg/kg	Note 10
Food Category No. 13.3	.1 Di	etetic food	ls for special m	edical
	pι	irposes int	ended for adult	ts
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
o, o =, o =				
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	477	8 / 2001	5000 mg/kg	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF	Di		nulae for slimmi	ng purposes
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	Di	etetic form	nulae for slimmi	ng purpose:
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4	Di ar	etetic form	nulae for slimmi reduction	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	Di ar	etetic form ad weight r	nulae for slimmi eduction Max Level GMP GMP	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	Di ar INS 150c	etetic form d weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999	nulae for slimmi eduction Max Level GMP	
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477	etetic form of weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001	nulae for slimmi eduction  Max Level  GMP  GMP  5000 mg/kg	Comments
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477	etetic form of weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die	nulae for slimmi eduction  Max Level  GMP  GMP  5000 mg/kg	Comments nentary ding
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477	etetic form of weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die	nulae for slimmi eduction  Max Level  GMP  GMP  5000 mg/kg	Comments nentary ding
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477	etetic form of weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die	nulae for slimmi eduction  Max Level  GMP  GMP  5000 mg/kg	Comments nentary ding
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5	INS 150c 150d 477  Di fo	etetic form of weight r Step/Yr 8/1999 8/1999 8/2001 etetic food ods for die oducts of f	Max Level GMP GMP 5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppler etary use) exclusions	Comments nentary ding
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477 Di fo pr	etetic form Id weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die oducts of f	nulae for slimmi eduction  Max Level  GMP  GMP  5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppler etary use) exclusions Max Level  Max Level	Comments nentary ding
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477 Di fo pr INS 150c 150d	etetic form Id weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die oducts of 1 Step/Yr 8 / 1999	Max Level GMP GMP 5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppler etary use) exclusiond categories Max Level GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP	Comments nentary ding
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477 Di fo pr INS 150c 150d	etetic form Id weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die oducts of f Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999	Max Level GMP GMP 5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppler etary use) exclusiond categories Max Level GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP	Comments nentary ding
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  Food Category No. 13.6	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477 Di fo pr INS 150c 150d	etetic form Id weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die oducts of 1 Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 pod supple	Max Level GMP GMP 5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppler etary use) exclusiond categories Max Level GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP	nentary ding 3 13.1 - 13.4 Comments
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  Food Category No. 13.6  Additive	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477 Di fo pr INS 150c 150d	etetic form Id weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die oducts of f Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 Step/Yr Step/Yr	Max Level GMP GMP 5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppler etary use) exclusion Max Level GMP	nentary ding 13.1 - 13.4 Comments
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  Food Category No. 13.6  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477 Di fo pr INS 150c 150d	etetic form Id weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die oducts of f Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999  pod supple Step/Yr 8 / 2001	Max Level GMP GMP 5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppler etary use) exclusion Max Level GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP	nentary ding 3 13.1 - 13.4 Comments Comments Note 3
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III  CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  Food Category No. 13.6  Additive  BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW  CANDELILLA WAX	Di ar INS 150c 150d 477 Di fo pr INS 150c 150d	etetic form Id weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die oducts of f Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999  pod supple Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001	Max Level GMP GMP 5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppleretary use) exclusiond categories Max Level GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP GMP	nentary ding 3 13.1 - 13.4 Comments Comments Note 3
PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.4  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS  Food Category No. 13.5  Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV  Food Category No. 13.6  Additive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW CANDELILLA WAX CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	INS 150c 150d 477  Di fo pr INS 150c 150d  Fc INS 901 902 150c	etetic form Id weight r Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001  etetic food ods for die oducts of f Step/Yr 8 / 1999 8 / 1999  pod supple Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	Max Level GMP GMP 5000 mg/kg  Is (e.g., suppler etary use) exclusion Max Level GMP	nentary ding 3 13.1 - 13.4 Comments Comments Note 3

Food Category No.	13.6	F	ood supple	ments	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
GALLATE, PROPYL		310	8 / 2001	400 mg/kg	
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL		1521	8 / 2001	70000mg/kg	
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE		1201	8 / 1999	GMP	
SHELLAC		904	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3

Food Category No.	14.1.2		Fruit and yes	etable juices	
Additive	14.1.2	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	Comments
Food Category No.	14.1.2.3		Concentrate uice	(liquid or solid)	for fruit
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No.	14.1.3.2			ottled (pasteuri	zed)
		\	vegetable ne	ctar	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No.	14.1.3.4		Concentrate vegetable ne	(liquid or solid ctar	) for
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
		450-	0 / 4000	CMD	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	ko inaludia
		150d	8 / 1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e	GMP flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin	•
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	IV	150d	8 / 1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e particulated	GMP flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin	•
Food Category No.	IV	150d \ "	8 / 1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e particulated  Step/Yr	GMP flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks	ks and
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS Food Category No.  Additive	14.1.4	150d	8 / 1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e particulated  Step/Yr	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks Max Level	comments
Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS	14.1.4 III	150d	Nater-based 'sport" or "e particulated  Step/Yr 8 / 2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks Max Level	comments
Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	14.1.4 III	150d INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459	Nater-based 'sport" or "e particulated  Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks Max Level 1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg	comments
Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS	14.1.4 III	150d INS 304, 305 150c 150d	8 / 1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr 8 / 2001 8 / 1999 8 / 1999 8 / 2001 8 / 1999	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks Max Level 1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg 250 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15
Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS	14.1.4 III	150d  INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386	8 / 1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8 / 2001  8 / 1999  8 / 2001  8 / 1999  8 / 2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  500 mg/kg  250 mg/kg  200 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15
Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF	14.1.4 III	INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e particulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  500 mg/kg  250 mg/kg  200 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FOOD Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES	14.1.4 III	INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  500 mg/kg  250 mg/kg  200 mg/kg  100 mg/kg  100 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25
Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL	14.1.4 III	150d INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/2001  8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  500 mg/kg  250 mg/kg  200 mg/kg  100 mg/kg  100 mg/kg  100 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FOOD Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOC	14.1.4 III	INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  500 mg/kg  250 mg/kg  200 mg/kg  100 mg/kg  100 mg/kg  100 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FOOD Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOOL	14.1.4 III	INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445 384	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg  GMP  GMP  500 mg/kg  250 mg/kg  200 mg/kg  100 mg/kg  100 mg/kg  150 mg/kg  200 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FOOD Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOCH	14.1.4 III	150d  INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445 384 387	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 200 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS FOOD Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOO ISOPROPYL CITRATES OXYSTEARIN POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	14.1.4 III	INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445 384 387 900a	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level 1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25
Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOC ISOPROPYL CITRATES OXYSTEARIN POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL PROPYLENE GLYCOL	14.1.4  III IV	150d  INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445 384 387	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 200 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25
Food Category No.  Additive  ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOC ISOPROPYL CITRATES OXYSTEARIN POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL	14.1.4  III IV	150d  INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445 384 387 900a 1521	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 1000 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 150 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 500 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25
Food Category No.  Additive  ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOC ISOPROPYL CITRATES OXYSTEARIN POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS	14.1.4  III IV	150d  INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445 384 387 900a 1521 477	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001 8/1998 8/2001 8/1998 8/2001 8/1999 8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 150 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 1000 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25 Note 15
Food Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOO ISOPROPYL CITRATES OXYSTEARIN POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS STANNOUS CHLORIDE	III IV	150d  INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445 384 387 900a 1521 477 512	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1998  8/2001  8/1998  8/2001  8/1998  8/2001  8/2001  8/2001	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 1000 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25 Note 15
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS  FOOD Category No.  Additive ASCORBYL ESTERS CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS CYCLODEXTRIN, BETA- DIMETHYL DICARBONATE EDTAS FAST GREEN FCF FORMATES GALLATE, PROPYL GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOO ISOPROPYL CITRATES OXYSTEARIN POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL PROPYLENE GLYCOL PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTE FATTY ACIDS STANNOUS CHLORIDE STEARYL CITRATE	III IV	150d  INS 304, 305 150c 150d 459 242 385, 386 143 236 310 445 384 387 900a 1521 477 512 484	8/1999  Water-based 'sport" or "e Darticulated  Step/Yr  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999  8/2001  8/1999	flavoured drin lectrolyte" drin drinks  Max Level  1000 mg/kg GMP GMP 500 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 100 mg/kg 150 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 250 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 200 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 20 mg/kg 1000 mg/kg	Comments Notes 10 & 15  Note 18 Note 21  Note 25 Note 15

Food Category No.	14.1.4.3	Co	oncentrates	s (liquid or soli	d) for drinks
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
FERRIC AMMONIUM CITRATE		381	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	Note 23
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE		1201	8 / 1999	500 mg/kg	
Food Category No.	14.1.5	Co	offee, coffe	e substitutes, t	ea, herbal
			•	d other hot cer	
Additive		INS		ges, excluding  Max Level	
Radilive BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELL	OW/	901	Step/Y r 8 / 2001	GMP	Comments Note 108
CANDELILLA WAX	Ovv	902	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 108
CARNAUBA WAX		903	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 108
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE		242	8 / 1999	250 mg/kg	Notes 2 & 18
EDTAS		385, 386	8 / 2001	250 mg/kg 35 mg/kg	Note 21
SHELLAC		904	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 108
-					
Food Category No.	14.2.1	Ве	er and ma	It beverages	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	V	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE		900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE		1201	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	Note 36
Food Category No.	14.2.2	Ci	der and pe	rrv	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	 II	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I		150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	V	900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	
POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE		1201	8 / 1999	2 mg/kg	Note 36
Food Category No.	14.2.3.3		rtified win	e and liquor wi	ne
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I		150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	V	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
Food Category No.	14.2.4	W	ines (other	than grape)	
Additive		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I	 	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I		150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
	4455				
Food Category No.	14.2.6	_	oirituous bo an 15% alc	everages conta cohol	ining more
		INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
Additive					
	 	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
Additive CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS I		150c 150d	8 / 1999 8 / 1999	GMP GMP	

Food Category No. 14.2.7	b	eer, wine ar	alcoholic bever nd spiritous co ow alcoholic re	oler-type
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
FAST GREEN FCF	143	8 / 1999	100 mg/kg	
GLYCEROL ESTER OF WOOD ROSIN	445	8 / 1999	60 mg/kg	
POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE	900a	8 / 1999	10 mg/kg	

Food Category No. 15.0	Ready-to-eat savouries			
Additive	INS	Step/Yr	Max Level	Comments
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW	901	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
CANDELILLA WAX	902	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	GMP	
CARNAUBA WAX	903	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
GALLATE, PROPYL	310	8 / 2001	200 mg/kg	Note 15
SHELLAC	904	8 / 2001	GMP	Note 3
SHELLAG				
THIODIPROPIONATES  Food Category No. 15.1		•	ato, cereal, flou	
THIODIPROPIONATES	Sn ba	acks - pot	ato, cereal, flou	ır or starch
THIODIPROPIONATES	Sn ba	acks - pot sed (from	ato, cereal, flou	ır or starch
THIODIPROPIONATES  Food Category No. 15.1	Sn ba	acks - pot sed (from d legumes	ato, cereal, flou roots and tube	ır or starch rs, pulses
THIODIPROPIONATES  Food Category No. 15.1  Additive	Sn ba: an: INS 304, 305	acks - pot sed (from d legumes Step/Yr 8 / 2001	ato, cereal, flou roots and tube s)	r or starch rs, pulses  Comments Note 10
THIODIPROPIONATES  Food Category No. 15.1  Additive  ASCORBYL ESTERS	Sn ba: an INS 304, 305	acks - pot sed (from d legumes Step/Yr 8/2001	ato, cereal, flou roots and tube b) Max Level 200 mg/kg	covered nuts
THIODIPROPIONATES  Food Category No. 15.1  Additive  ASCORBYL ESTERS	Sn ba: an INS 304, 305	acks - pot sed (from d legumes Step/Yr 8/2001	ato, cereal, flou roots and tube i) Max Level 200 mg/kg uts, including (	covered nuts

Food Category No. 16.0		Composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15			
Additive	INS	Step/Y r	Max Level	Comments	
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III	150c	8 / 1999	1000 mg/kg		
CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV	150d	8 / 1999	1000 mg/kg		

## Notes to the Comments for the General Standard for Food Additives - Provisions Adopted at Step 8 (as of 24<sup>th</sup> CAC)

Notes in **bold** apply to the adopted provisions.

- Note 1: As adipic acid
- Note 2: On dry ingredient, dry weight, dry mix or concentrate basis.
- Note 3: Surface treatment.
- Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.
- Note 5: Used in raw materials for manufacture of the finished food.
- Note 6: As aluminium.
- Note 7: Use level not in finished food.
- Note 8: As bixin.
- Note 9: As total bixin or norbixin.
- Note 10: As ascorbyl stearate.
- Note 11: Flour basis.
- Note 12: Carryover from flavouring substances.
- Note 13: As benzoic acid.
- Note 14: Served at greater than 5-fold dilution.
- Note 15: Fat or oil basis.
- Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.
- Note 17: As cyclamic acid.
- Note 18: Added level; residue not detected in ready-to-eat food.
- Note 19: Used in cocoa fat; use level on ready-to-eat basis.
- Note 20: On total amount of stabilizers, thickeners and/or gums.
- Note 21: As anhydrous calcium disodium EDTA.
- **Note 22:** For use in smoked fish products only.
- Note 23: As iron.
- Note 24: As anhydrous sodium ferrocyanide.
- Note 25: As formic acid.
- Note 26: For use in baking powder only.
- **Note 27:** As p-hydroxy benzoic acid.
- **Note 28:** ADI conversion: if a typical preparation contains 0.025 ì g/U, then the ADI of 33,000 U/kg bw becomes:

[(33000 U/kg bw) x (0.025 ì g/U) x (1 mg/ 1000 ì g)] = 0.825 mg/kg bw

- Note 29: Reporting basis not specified.
- Note 30:As residual NO<sub>3</sub> ion.
- Note 31: Of the mash used.
- **Note 32:** As residual NO<sub>2</sub> ion.
- Note 33: As phosphorus.
- Note 34: Anhydrous basis.
- Note 35: Except for use in special formula at 20,000 mg/kg.
- Note 36: Residual level.
- Note 37: As weight of nonfat milk solids.
- Note 38: Level in creaming mixture.
- Note 39: Only when product contains butter or other fats and oils.
- Note 40: Except for use in special formula at 200 mg/kg.

- **Note 41:** Use in breading or batter coatings only.
- Note 42: As sorbic acid
- Note 43: As tin.
- Note 44: As residual SO<sub>2</sub>.
- Note 45: As tartaric acid.
- Note 46: As thiodipropionic acid.
- Note 47: On egg yolk weight, dry basis.
- Note 48: For olives only.
- Note 49: For use on citrus fruits only.
- Note 50: For use in fish roe only.
- Note 51: For use in herbs and salt substitutes only.
- Note 52: For use in butter only.
- Note 53: For use in coatings only.
- Note 54: For use in dried products only.
- Note 55: Added level.
- **Note 56:** Provided starch is not present.
- Note 57: GMP is 1 part benzoyl peroxide and not more than 6 parts of the subject additive by weight.
- Note 58: As calcium.
- Note 59: Use as packing gas.
- Note 60: If used as a carbonating agent, the CO<sub>2</sub> in the finished wine shall not exceed 39.2 mg/kg.
- **Note 61:** For use in minced fish only.
- Note 62: As copper.
- Note 63: On amount of dairy ingredients.
- Note 64: Level added to dry beans; 200 mg/kg in ready-to-eat food, anhydrous basis.
- Note 65: Carryover from nutrient preparations.
- Note 66: As formaldehyde. For use in provolone cheese only.
- **Note 67:** Carryover from use in casings.
- **Note 68:** For use in natural mineral waters only.
- Note 69: Use as carbonating agent.
- Note 70: As the acid.
- Note 71: Calcium, potassium and sodium salts only.
- Note 72: Ready-to-eat basis.
- Note 73: Except whole fish.
- **Note 74:** Use level for deep orange coloured cheeses; 25 mg/kg for orange coloured cheeses; 10 mg/kg for normal coloured cheeses.
- Note 75: Use in milk powder for vending machines only.
- Note 76: Use in potatoes only.
- Note 77: As mono-isopropyl citrate.
- Note 78: For use in tocino (fresh, cured sausage) only.
- Note 79: For use on nuts only.
- Note 80: Equivalent to 2 mg/dm<sup>2</sup> surface application to a maximum depth of 5 mm.

- Note 81: Equivalent to 1 mg/dm<sup>2</sup> surface application to a maximum depth of 5 mm.
- Note 82: For use in shrimp; 6000 mg/kg for Crangon crangon and Crangon vulgaris.
- Note 83: For use in sauce only.
- Note 84: For use in special formula at 10,000 mg/kg.
- Note 85: Excluding use in surimi and fish roe products at 500 mg/kg.
- Note 86: Use in whipped dessert toppings other than cream only.
- Note 87: Treatment level.
- Note 88: Carryover from the ingredient.
- Note 89: Except for use in dried tangle (KONBU) at 150 mg/kg.
- Note 90: For use in milk-sucrose mixtures used in the finished product.
- **Note 91:** For use in special formula only.
- Note 92: On the weight of the protein before re-hydration.
- Note 93: Except natural wine produced from Vitis Vinifera grapes.
- Note 94: For use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) only.
- Note 95: For use in surimi and fish roe products only.
- Note 96: Carryover from use in fats.
- Note 97: In cocoa and chocolate products.
- Note 98: For dust control.
- Note 99: For use in fish fillets and minced fish only.
- Note 100: For use as a dispersing agent in dill oil used in the final food.
- **Note 101:** Level based on the maximum recommended daily dose of 475 mg/dose, assuming one 600 mg tablet is consumed per day.
- **Note 102:** For use as a surfactant or wetting agent for colours in the food.
- Note 103: Except for use in special white wines at 400 mg/kg.
- Note 104: Maximum 5000 mg/kg residue in bread and yeast-leavened bakery products.
- Note 105: Except for use in dried gourd strips (KAMPYO) at 5000 mg/kg.
- Note 106: Except for use in Dijon mustard at 500 mg/kg.
- Note 107: Except for use in concentrated grape juice for home wine making at 2000 mg/kg.
- Note 108: For use on coffee beans only.
- **Note 109:** Use level reported as 25 lbs/1000 gal x (0.45 kg/lb) x (1 gal/3.75 L) x (1 L/kg) x  $(10^6 \text{mg/kg}) = 3000 \text{ mg/kg}$
- Note 110: For use in frozen French fried potatoes only.
- Note 111: For use in dipping solution only.
- Note 112: For use in grated cheese only.
- Note 113: Excluding butter.
- Note 114: Excluding cocoa powder.
- Note 115: Except for use in special formula at 12,000 mg/kg.
- Note 116: For use in doughs only.
- Note 117: Except for use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) at 1000 mg/kg.
- Note 118: Except for use in tocino (fresh, cured sausage) at 1000 mg/kg.

Table 3: Additives Permitted for Use in Food in General, Unless otherwise Specified, in Accordance with GMP

INS No.	Additive
260	Acetic acid
472a	Acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
1422	Acetylated distarch adipate
1414	Acetylated distarch phosphate
1401	Acid treated starch
406	Agar
400	Alginic acid
1402	Alkaline treated starch
1100	Alpha-amylase (aspergillus oryzae var.)
1100	Alpha-amylase (bacillus megaterium expressed in b. Subtilis)
1100	Alpha-amylase (bacillus stearothermophilus expressed in b. Subtilus)
1100	Alpha-amylase (bacillus stearothermophilus)
1100	Alpha-amylase (bacillus subtilus)
1100	Alpha-amylase (carbohydrase) (bacillus licheniformis)
559	Aluminium silicate
264	Ammonium acetate
403	Ammonium alginate
503i	Ammonium carbonate
510	Ammonium chloride
380	Ammonium citrate
503ii	Ammonium hydrogen carbonate
527	Ammonium hydroxide
328	Ammonium lactate
300	Ascorbic acid
162	Beet red
1403	Bleached starch
1101iii	Bromelain
263	Calcium acetate
404	Calcium alginate
556	Calcium aluminium silicate
302	Calcium ascorbate
170i	Calcium carbonate
509	Calcium chloride
333	Calcium citrate
578	Calcium gluconate
623	Calcium glutamate, DI-L-
629	Calcium guanylate, 5'-
526	Calcium hydroxide
633	Calcium inosinate, 5'-
327	Calcium lactate
352ii	Calcium malate, D, L-

529	Calcium oxide
282	Calcium propionate
634	Calcium ribonucleotides, 5'-
552	Calcium silicate
516	Calcium sulphate
150a	Caramel colour, class 1
290	Carbon dioxide
410	Carob bean gum
407	Carrageenan
140	Chlorophylls
1001	Choline salts
330	Citric acid
472c	Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol
424	Curdlan
1400	Dextrins, white and yellow, roasted starch
628	Dipotassium guanylate, 5'-
632	Dipotassium inosinate, 5'-
627	Disodium guanylate, 5'-
631	Disodium inosinate, 5'-
635	Disodium ribonucleotides, 5'-
1412	Distarch phosphate
1405	Enzyme treated starch
315	Erythorbic acid
968	Erythritol
462	Ethyl cellulose
467	Ethyl hydroxyethyl cellulose
297	Fumaric acid
458	Gamma cyclodextrin
418	Gellan gum
575	Glucono delta-lactone
1102	Glucose oxidase (aspergillus niger, var.)
620	Glutamic acid, L-
422	Glycerol
626	Guanylic acid, 5'-
412	Guar gum
414	Gum arabic
507	Hydrochloric acid
463	Hydroxypropyl cellulose
1442	Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate
464	Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose
1440	Hydroxypropyl starch
630	Inosinic acid, 5'-
1202	Insoluble polyvinylpyrrolidone
953	Isomalt
416	Karaya gum

425	Konjac flour
270	Lactic acid
472b	Lactic and fatty acid esters of glycerol
966	Lactitol
322	Lecithin
1104	Lipase (animal sources)
1104	Lipase (aspergillus oryzae, var.)
504i	Magnesium carbonate
511	Magnesium chloride
580	Magnesium gluconate
625	Magnesium glutamate, DI-L-
504ii	Magnesium hydrogen carbonate
528	Magnesium hydroxide
329	Magnesium lactate, D,L-
530	Magnesium oxide
553i	Magnesium silicate (synthetic)
296	Malic acid, D,L-
965	Maltitol (including maltitol syrup)
421	Mannitol
461	Methyl cellulose
465	Methyl ethyl cellulose
460i	Microcrystalline cellulose
471	Mono- and diglycerides
624	Monoammonium glutamate, L-
622	Monopotassium glutamate, L-
621	Monosodium glutamate, L-
1410	Monostarch phosphate
941	Nitrogen
942	Nitrous oxide
1404	Oxidized starch
1101ii	Papain
440	Pectins (amidated and non-amidated)
1413	Phosphated distarch phosphate
1200	Polydextroses
964	Polyglycitol syrup
261	Potassium acetates
402	Potassium alginate
303	Potassium ascorbate
501i	Potassium carbonate
508	Potassium chloride
332i	Potassium dihydrogen citrate
577	Potassium gluconate
501ii	Potassium hydrogen carbonate
351i	Potassium hydrogen malate, D, L-
525	Potassium hydroxide

200	Determine legiste (colution)
326	Potassium lactate (solution)
351ii	Potassium malate, D, L-
283	Potassium propionate
515	Potassium sulphate
460ii	Powdered cellulose
407a	Processed eucheuma seaweed
944	Propane
280	Propionic acid
1100i	Protease (aspergillus oryzae var.)
470	Salts of myristic, palmitic and stearic acids (ammonium, calcium, potassium, sodium)
470	Salts of oleic acids (calcium, potassium, sodium)
551	Silicon dioxide (amorphous)
262i	Sodium acetate
401	Sodium alginate
554	Sodium aluminosilicate
301	Sodium ascorbate
500i	Sodium carbonate
466	Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose
469	Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, enzymatically hydrolyzed
331i	Sodium dihydrogen citrate
316	Sodium erythorbate
365	Sodium fumarate
576	Sodium gluconate
500ii	Sodium hydrogen carbonate
350i	Sodium hydrogen malate, D, L-
524	Sodium hydroxide
325	Sodium lactate (solution)
350ii	Sodium malate, D, L-
281	Sodium propionate
500iii	Sodium sesquicarbonate
514	Sodium sulfate
420	Sorbitol (including sorbitol syrup)
1420	Starch acetate
1450	Starch sodium octenylsuccinate
553iii	Talc
417	Tara gum
472f	Tartaric, acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol (mixed)
957	Thaumatin
171	Titanium dioxide
413	Tragacanth gum
1518	Triacetin
380	Triammonium citrate
332ii	Tripotassium citrate
331iii	Trisodium citrate
415	Xanthan gum
967	Xylitol

### **ANNEX TO TABLE 3**

# FOOD CATEGORIES OR INDIVIDUAL FOOD ITEMS EXCLUDED FROM THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF TABLE THREE

The use of additives listed in Table Three in the following foods is governed by the provisions in Tables One and Two.

CATEGORY NUMBER	FOOD CATEGORY
01.1.1	Milk and buttermilk
01.2	Fermented and renneted milk products (plain) excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy based drinks)
01.4.1	Pasteurized cream
01.4.2	Sterilized, UHT, whipping or whipped, and reduced fat creams
02.1	Fats and oils essentially free from water
02.2.1.1	Butter and concentrated butter (Only butter)
04.1.1	Fresh fruit
04.1.1.2	Surface treated fruit
04.1.1.3	Peeled or cut fruit
04.2.1	Fresh vegetables
04.2.1.2	Surface treated vegetables
04.2.1.3	Peeled or cut vegetables
4.2.2.1	Frozen vegetables
06.1	Whole, broken or flaked grain, including rice
06.2	Flours and starches
06.4	Pastas and noodles (Only dried products)
08.1.1	Fresh meat, poultry and game, whole pieces or cuts
08.1.2	Fresh meat, poultry and game, comminuted
09.1	Fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans and echinoderms
09.2	Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans and echinoderms
10.1	Fresh eggs
10.2.1	Liquid egg products
10.2.2	Frozen egg products
11.1	White and semi-white sugar (sucrose or saccharose), fructose, glucose (dextrose), xylose; sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted sugars, including molasses, treacle and sugar toppings
11.2	Other sugars and syrups (e.g., brown sugar and maple syrup)

Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal beverages, excluding

Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit juice

Concentrates (liquid and solid) for fruit juice

Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit nectar

Concentrates (liquid and solid) for fruit nectar

14.1.2.1

14.1.2.314.1.3.1

14.1.3.3

cocoa

Wines

14.1.5

14.2.3